GRoW Buffalo
University at Buffalo, The State University of New York

PI: Martha Bohm
marthabo@buffalo.edu
(716) 829-5214

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY SOLAR DECATHLON 2015
AS BUILT PROJECT MANUAL
8.17.2015
Contents

Summary of Changes ..................................................................................................................3
Rules Compliance Checklist ......................................................................................................5
Structural Calculations ............................................................................................................8
Detailed Water Budget .............................................................................................................37
Summary of Unlisted Electrical Components .........................................................................38
Summary of Reconfigurable Features .....................................................................................39
Interconnection Application Form ..........................................................................................40
Quantity Takeoff of Competition Prototype House ..................................................................41
Construction Specifications - Contents ....................................................................................44

Construction Specifications ......................................................................................................47
Division 00 – Procurement and Contracting Requirements ......................................................47
Division 01 – General Requirements .......................................................................................52
Division 05 – Metals ................................................................................................................53
Division 06 – Wood, Plastics, and Composites ........................................................................58
Division 07 – Thermal and Moisture Protection .......................................................................76
Division 08 – Openings ............................................................................................................93
Division 09 – Finishes ..............................................................................................................117
Division 10 – Specialties .........................................................................................................128
Division 11 – Equipment .........................................................................................................131
Division 12 – Furnishings .........................................................................................................133
Division 13 – Special Construction .........................................................................................136
Division 21 – Fire Suppression ................................................................................................140
Division 22 – Plumbing ..........................................................................................................143
Division 23 – Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning (HVAC) ........................................161
Division 25 – Integrated Automation .....................................................................................182
Division 26 – Electrical ...........................................................................................................184
Division 28 – Electronic Safety and Security .........................................................................209
Division 31 – Earthwork .........................................................................................................210
Division 32 – Exterior Improvements .....................................................................................1
Summary of Changes

Rules Compliance Checklist

The following rules have new compliance documents:
- Rule 4-5, Generators
- Rule 9-2, Team Provided Liquids
- Rule 9-4, Rainwater Collection
- Rule 9-8, Water Delivery,
- Rule 9-9, Water Removal

Quantity Takeoff

Interconnection Application Form
Number of panels, inverter model number

Specifications, DD Set

The following sections have had content altered:
- 05 12 00 Structural Steel Framing
- 06 12 00 Structural Insulated Panels
- 07 21 00 Thermal insulation
- 08 41 00 NanaWall® SL60, Thermally Broken Aluminum Framed Folding System

The following sections have been removed:
- 06 11 00 Wood Framing
- 06 20 13 Exterior Finish Carpentry
- 06 20 23 Interior Finish Carpentry
- 08 52 13 Aluminum-Clad Wood Windows

The following sections have been added:
- 06 10 00 Rough Carpentry
- 06 20 00 Finish Carpentry
- 08 80 00 Glazing
- 08 51 13 Steel Windows
- 26 50 00 Lighting

Specifications, CD Set

The following sections have had content altered:
- 00 01 15 List of Drawing Sheets
- 05 12 00 Structural Steel Framing
- 06 10 00 Rough Carpentry
- 06 15 33 Wood Deck
- 06 12 00 Structural Insulated Panels
- 06 20 00 Finish Carpentry
- 07 21 00 Thermal Insulation
07 54 23 Thermoplastic Polyolefin (TPO) Roofing
08 41 00 Folding Glass Wall System
08 70 00 Hardware
23 37 13 Diffusers, Registers and Grilles
26 50 00 Lighting

The following sections have been added:
06 41 13 Wood-Veneer-Faced Architectural Cabinets
06 81 00 Composite Railings
08 70 00 Hardware
22 13 63 Facility Grey Water Tank
22 15 53 Facility Septic Tank
23 57 19 Liquid-to-Liquid Heat Exchangers

Specifications, CD Set (Resubmission)

The following sections have been removed:
08 84 00 Plastic Glazing

The following sections have had content altered:
06 20 00 Finish Carpentry
07 54 23 Thermoplastic Polyolefin (TPO) Roofing
07 62 00 Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim
08 41 00 Folding Glass Wall System
08 51 23 Steel Windows
08 80 00 Glazing
09 64 00 Wood Flooring
11 31 00 Residential Appliances
13 34 13.16 Growlarium
22 13 53 Facility Septic Tank
26 05 26 Grounding and Bonding For Electrical Systems
26 05 33 Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems
32 93 00 Plants

The following sections have been added:
08 35 13 Mechanical Room Door
### Rules Compliance Checklist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RULE</th>
<th>RULE DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>LOCATION DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rule 4-2</td>
<td>Construction Equipment</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the assembly and disassembly sequences and the movement of heavy machinery on the competition site</td>
<td>O-series drawings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 4-2</td>
<td>Construction Equipment</td>
<td>Specifications for heavy machinery</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 4-3</td>
<td>Ground Penetration</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the locations and depths of all ground penetrations on the competition site</td>
<td>C-101, C-301, C-302, S-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 4-4</td>
<td>Impact within the Solar Envelope</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the location, contact area, and bearing pressure of every component resting directly within the solar envelope</td>
<td>C-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 4-5</td>
<td>Generators</td>
<td>Specifications for generators (including sound rating)</td>
<td>41 65 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 4-6</td>
<td>Spill Containment</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the locations of all equipment, containers, and pipes that will contain liquids at any point during the event</td>
<td>H-101, P-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 4-6</td>
<td>Spill Containment</td>
<td>Specifications for all equipment, containers, and pipes that will contain fluids at any point during the event</td>
<td>H-001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 4-7</td>
<td>Lot Conditions</td>
<td>Calculations showing that the structural design remains compliant even if 18 in. (45.7 cm) of vertical elevation change exists</td>
<td>Manual Pg. 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 4-7</td>
<td>Lot Conditions</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing shimming methods and materials to be used if 18 in. (45.7 cm) of vertical elevation change exists on the lot</td>
<td>S-506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 5-2</td>
<td>Solar Envelope Dimensions</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the location of all house and site components relative to the solar envelope</td>
<td>A-101, G-201, G-202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 5-2</td>
<td>Solar Envelope Dimensions</td>
<td>List of solar envelope exemption requests accompanied by justifications and drawing references</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 6-1</td>
<td>Structural Design Approval</td>
<td>List of, or marking on, all drawing and project manual sheets that will be stamped by the qualified, licensed design professional in the stamped structural submission; the stamped submission shall consist entirely of sheets that also appear in the drawings and project manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 6-2</td>
<td>Finished Square Footage</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing all information needed by the rules officials to measure the finished square footage electronically</td>
<td>G-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 6-2</td>
<td>Finished Square Footage</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing all movable components that may increase the finished square footage if operated during contest week</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 6-3</td>
<td>Entrance and Exit Routes</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the accessible public tour route</td>
<td>G-103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 7-1</td>
<td>Placement</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the location of all vegetation and, if applicable, the movement of vegetation designed as part of an integrated mobile system</td>
<td>L-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 7-2</td>
<td>Watering Restrictions</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the layout and operation of greywater irrigation systems</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 8-1</td>
<td>PV Technology Limitations</td>
<td>Specifications for photovoltaic components</td>
<td>23 31 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26 31 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 8-3</td>
<td>Batteries</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the location(s) and quantity of all primary and secondary batteries and stand-alone, PV-powered devices</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 8-3</td>
<td>Batteries</td>
<td>Specifications for all primary and secondary batteries and stand-alone, PV-powered devices</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 8-4</td>
<td>Desiccant Systems</td>
<td>Drawing(s) describing the operation of the desiccant system</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 8-4</td>
<td>Desiccant Systems</td>
<td>Specifications for desiccant system components</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 8-5</td>
<td>Village Grid</td>
<td>Completed interconnection application form Manual Pg. 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 8-5</td>
<td>Village Grid</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the locations of the photovoltaics, inverter(s), terminal box, meter housing, service equipment, and grounding means</td>
<td>A-111, A-114, M-401, E-101, E-102, E-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 8-5</td>
<td>Village Grid</td>
<td>Specifications for the photovoltaics, inverter(s), terminal box, meter housing, service equipment, and grounding means</td>
<td>23 31 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26 31 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 8-5</td>
<td>Village Grid</td>
<td>One-line electrical diagram</td>
<td>E-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 8-5</td>
<td>Village Grid</td>
<td>Calculation of service/feeder net computed load per NEC 220</td>
<td>E-603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 8-5</td>
<td>Village Grid</td>
<td>Site plan showing the house, decks, ramps, tour paths, and terminal box</td>
<td>A-101, C-101, C-103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 8-5</td>
<td>Village Grid</td>
<td>Elevation(s) showing the meter housing, main utility disconnect, and other service equipment</td>
<td>E-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 9-1</td>
<td>Container Locations</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the location of all liquid containers relative to the finished square footage</td>
<td>H-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 9-1</td>
<td>Container Locations</td>
<td>Drawing(s) demonstrating that the primary supply water tank(s) is fully shaded from direct solar radiation between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. PDT or between 8 a.m. and 4 p.m. solar time on October 1</td>
<td>G-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 9-2</td>
<td>Team-Provided Liquids</td>
<td>Quantity, specifications, and delivery date(s) of all team-provided liquids for irrigation, thermal mass, hydronic system pressure testing, and thermodynamic system operation</td>
<td>23 57 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 9-3</td>
<td>Greywater Reuse</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the layout and operation of greywater reuse systems</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 9-4</td>
<td>Rainwater Collection</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the layout and operation of rainwater collection systems</td>
<td>L-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 9-6</td>
<td>Thermal Mass</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the locations of liquid-based thermal mass systems</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 9-6</td>
<td>Thermal Mass</td>
<td>Specifications for components of liquid-based thermal mass systems</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 9-7</td>
<td>Greywater Heat Recovery</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the layout and operation of greywater heat recovery systems</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 9-8</td>
<td>Water Delivery</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the complete sequence of water delivery and distribution events</td>
<td>O-901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 9-8</td>
<td>Water Delivery</td>
<td>Specifications for the containers to which water will be delivered</td>
<td>22 12 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 9-9</td>
<td>Water Removal</td>
<td>Drawing(s) showing the complete sequence of water consolidation and removal events</td>
<td>O-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 9-9</td>
<td>Water Removal</td>
<td>Specifications for the containers from which water will be removed</td>
<td>22 13 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 11-4</td>
<td>Public Exhibit</td>
<td>Interior and exterior plans showing entire accessible tour route</td>
<td>G-103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Structural Calculations

WATTS ARCHITECTURE & ENGINEERING
95 Perry Street Suite 300
Buffalo, New York 14203
(716) 205-6100
FAX (716) 206-5199
www.watts-ae.com

JOB  GROW SOLAR DECATHLON
SUBJECT  STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS
CALCULATED BY  NA
CHECKED BY  NA

1) DEVELOP STAND MODEL

2) LOADS: 2012 IRC
Orange County Great Park Site, Irvine, CA, 92618
 AS DEAD LOADS: 1) ROOF: 4" STONE C. U. - 60 PSF
  4" TYP. 1ST FLOOR: C. U. - 60 PSF
  1/2" M. W. T. - 1.6 PSF
  1/2" DAY N. C. & W. - 2 PSF
  10.4 PSF - T  A  

2) FLOOR: CERAMIC T/L  on 1/2" M. W. B. A. - 11.6 PSF
  1/4" ALUM. - 0.5 PSF
  1/2" 1" M. W. - 0.5 PSF
  4" 16 TRX. - 6 PSF
  3/8" EXTERIOR 5 X 8. RECORDS: 2.1 PSF
  2.9 - 2.9 PSF

3) WALLS: 1/2" M. W. SH party: 2 PSF
  1 1/4" STONE 16" C. U.: 5 PSF
  9/16" FIBER REIN. 5:1:8:1. PSF
  4" POLY STONE W. C. 8.2 PSF
  1 X 6 STAIN: 11.3 PSF

DELUXE FOR BUSINESS 1-800-888-6327
WATTS ARCHITECTURE & ENGINEERING

95 Perry Street Suite 300
Buffalo, New York 14203
(716) 206-5100
FAX (716) 206-5199
www.watts-ae.com

JOB GROW SOLAR DECATHLON

SUBJECT STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS

CALCULATED BY: JGP
DATE: 7/7/2014

CHECKED BY: 

SHEET NO. 2 OF 7

1) WIND: 50 YR. EXPOSED CAT. C: 
   S = 0.98

2) SEISMIC: NSC B: 
   S = 0.98
   C = 1.0
   
3) INTERIOR FLOOR: 50 PFR
   S = 0.98
   C = 1.0
   W = 0.68
   D = 0.45

4) ROOF: 2 PSF

5) SNOW: 
   GROUND SNOW LOAD: 27 PSF
   LT = 0.8
   C = 1.0
   \[ P = 0.7C \times LT \times G \] = normally exposed (Category C)

C) LOAD COMBINATIONS: ANC 7

DELIVERABLE SHEET DESIGN:

1) D + L
2) D + 1.5 L
3) D + S
4) D + 0.5 L + 1.25 S
5) D + 0.3 L + 0.35 S
6) D + 0.3 L + 0.65 S
7) D + 0.3 L + 0.75 S
8) D + 0.3 L + 0.75 L + 0.75 L
9) D + 0.75 L + 0.75 L + 0.75 L
10) D + 0.75 L + 0.75 L + 0.75 L
11) D + 0.75 L + 0.75 L + 0.75 L
12) 0.6 D + W
13) 0.6 D + 0.75 S

B) SEISMIC LOAD DETAILS:

- RESPONSE MODIFICATION FACTOR: D = 0.35
- REFERENCE MODIFICATION FACTOR: D = 0.3
- REFERENCE FACTOR: D = 0.3

- SEISMIC CATEGORIES: D = 0.98

- SECTION 1.301.2.1: SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY D 2 (TABLE R201.2.1.1)
- SECTION 1.301.2.1: SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY D 2 (TABLE R201.2.1.1)
- SECTION 1.301.2.1: SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY D 2 (TABLE R201.2.1.1)

(SEE ATTACHMENT)
Section 12.2 is equivalent lateral force procedure.

12.2.1: Seismic Design Scenario.

\[ u = c_e \times w \]

\[ c_e = \text{Seismic Resistance Coefficient} \]

\[ w = \text{Effective Seismic Weight} \]

12.2.1.1: C\(_e\) and \( c_e \):  
\[ c_e = 0.96 \times \left( \frac{1}{T} \right) \]

Fundamental analysis:

Weight of Structure: 12' x 10' = 120 sq ft

From Table 12.B-2, \( c_e = 0.028 \) (total moment frames)

\[ T_d = c_e \times w \]

\[ T_d = 0.028 \times (120) = 0.22 \text{ sec.} = T \]

C\(_e\) needs not exceed:

\[ c_e = 0.5 \times \left( \frac{T}{T_d} \right) = 0.5 \times \frac{2.3}{0.22} = 0.25 \]

Much greater than 0.25.

1) Calculate Seismic Loads Out of Structure:

Weight of Roof: 11 kcf.

Weight of Wall: 12 kcf.

Weight of Floor: 28 kcf.

Roof: 41.5' x 11.4' = 471 sq ft x 0.05 = 23.55 kcf

Wall: \( G:\) gusset: 11 x 41.5' = 465 sq ft x 0.12 = 55.8 kcf

9) Apply roof wall load as seismic load to wall.

Note snow load 0' at seismic sensitive site 1 = 0

Weight of Wall + Roof = 2 x Walls + Roof = 2(55.8) + 23.55 = 171.15 kcf
3. For periods greater than $T_e$ and less than or equal to $T_L$, the design spectral response acceleration, $S_a$, shall be taken as given by Eq. 11.4-6:

$$S_a = \frac{S_{DL}}{T_e}$$  \hspace{1cm} (11.4-6)

4. For periods greater than $T_L$, $S_a$ shall be taken as given by Eq. 11.4-7:

$$S_a = \frac{S_{DL}T_e}{T^2}$$  \hspace{1cm} (11.4-7)

where

- $S_{DL}$ = the design spectral response acceleration parameter at short periods
- $S_{DL1}$ = the design spectral response acceleration parameter at 1-s period
- $T$ = the fundamental period of the structure, s
- $T_0$ = 0.2 $S_{DL}/S_{DL1}$
- $T_e = S_{DL1}$ and $S_{DL}$
- $T_L$ = long-period transition period (s) shown in Fig. 22-15 (Continental United States), Fig. 22-16 (Region 1), Fig. 22-17 (Alaska), Fig. 22-18 (Hawaii), Fig. 22-19 (Puerto Rico, Culebra, Vieques, St. Thomas, St. John, and St. Croix), and Fig. 22-20 (Guam and Tutuila).

11.4.6 MCE Response Spectrum. Where a MCE response spectrum is required, it shall be determined by multiplying the design response spectrum by 1.5.

11.4.7 Site-Specific Ground Motion Procedures. The site-specific ground motion procedures set forth in Chapter 21 are permitted to be used to determine ground motions for any structure. A site-specific analysis shall be performed in accordance with Section 21.1 for structures on Site Class F sites, unless the exception to Section 20.3.1 is applicable. For seismically isolated structures and for structures with damping systems on sites with $S_a$ greater than or equal to 0.6, a ground motion hazard analysis shall be performed in accordance with Section 21.2.

11.5 Importance Factor and Occupancy Category

11.5.1 Importance Factor. An importance factor, $I$, shall be assigned to each structure in accordance with Table 11.5-1 based on the Occupancy Category from Table 1-1.

11.5.2 Protected Access for Occupancy Category IV. Where operational access to an Occupancy Category IV structure is required through an adjacent structure, the adjacent structure shall conform to the requirements for Occupancy Category IV structures. Where operational access is less than 10 ft from an interior lot line or another structure on the same lot, protection from potential falling debris from adjacent structures shall be provided by the owner of the Occupancy Category IV structure.

### Table 11.5-1 Importance Factors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupancy Category</th>
<th>$I$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I or II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11.6 Seismic Design Category

Structures shall be assigned a Seismic Design Category in accordance with Section 11.6.1.1.

Occupancy Category I, II, or III structures located where the mapped spectral response acceleration parameter at 1-s period, $S_a$, is greater than or equal to 0.75 shall be assigned to Seismic Design Category E. Occupancy Category IV structures located where the mapped spectral response acceleration parameter at 1-s period, $S_a$, is greater than or equal to 0.75 shall be assigned to Seismic Design Category F. All other structures shall be assigned to a Seismic Design Category based on their Occupancy Category and the design spectral response acceleration parameters, $S_{DL}$ and $S_{DL1}$, determined in accordance with Section 11.4.4. Each building and structure shall be assigned to the more severe Seismic Design Category in accordance with Table 11.6-1 or 11.6-2, irrespective of the fundamental period of vibration of the structure, $T$.

Where $S_a$ is less than 0.75, the Seismic Design Category is permitted to be determined from Table 11.6-1 alone where all of the following apply:

1. In each of the two orthogonal directions, the approximate fundamental period of the structure, $T_a$, determined in accordance with Section 12.8.2.1 is less than 0.8 $T_e$, where $T_e$ is determined in accordance with Section 11.4.5.

2. In each of two orthogonal directions, the fundamental period of the structure used to calculate the story drift is less than $T_e$.

3. Eq. 12.8-2 is used to determine the seismic response coefficient, $C_s$.

4. The diaphragms are rigid as defined in Section 12.3.1 or for diaphragms that are flexible, the distance between vertical elements of the seismic force-resisting system does not exceed 40 ft.

Where the alternate simplified design procedure of Section 12.14 is used, the Seismic Design Category is permitted to be determined from Table 11.6-1 alone, using the value of $S_{DL}$ determined in Section 12.14.8.1.

11.7 Design Requirements for Seismic Design Category A

11.7.1 Applicability of Seismic Requirements for Seismic Design Category A Structures. Structures assigned to Seismic Design Category A need only comply with the requirements of

### Table 11.6-2 Seismic Design Category Based on 1-s Period Response Acceleration Parameter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value of $S_{DL}$</th>
<th>I or II</th>
<th>III</th>
<th>IV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$S_{DL} &lt; 0.067$</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.067 $\leq S_{DL} &lt; 0.133$</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.133 $\leq S_{DL} &lt; 0.20$</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.20 \leq S_{DL}$</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
conform to the requirements of Section 12.5.2 for Seismic Design Category B and the requirements of this section. Structures that have horizontal structural irregularity Type 5 in Table 12.3-1 shall use one of the following procedures:

a. **Orthogonal Combination Procedure.** The structure shall be analyzed using the equivalent lateral force analysis procedure of Section 12.8, the modal response spectrum analysis procedure of Section 12.9, or the linear response history procedure of Section 16.1, as permitted under Section 12.6, with the loading applied independently in any two orthogonal directions and the most critical load effect due to direction of application of seismic forces on the structure is permitted to be assumed to be satisfied if components and their foundations are designed for the following combination of prescribed loads: 100 percent of the forces for one direction plus 30 percent of the forces for the perpendicular direction; the combination requiring the maximum component strength shall be used.

b. **Simultaneous Application of Orthogonal Ground Motion.** The structure shall be analyzed using the linear response history procedure of Section 16.1 or the nonlinear response history procedure of Section 16.2, as permitted by Section 12.6, with orthogonal pairs of ground motion acceleration histories applied simultaneously.

**12.5.4 Seismic Design Categories D through F.** Structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E, or F shall, as a minimum, conform to the requirements of Section 12.5.3. In addition, any column or wall that forms part of two or more intersecting seismic force-resisting systems and is subjected to axial load due to seismic forces acting along either principal plan axis equaling or exceeding 20 percent of the axial design strength of the column or wall shall be designed for the most critical load effect due to application of seismic forces in any direction. Either of the procedures of Section 12.5.3 or a b are permitted to be used to satisfy this requirement. Except as required by Section 12.7.3, 2-D analyses are permitted for structures with flexible diaphragms.

**12.6 ANALYSIS PROCEDURE SELECTION**

The structural analysis required by Chapter 12 shall consist of one of the types permitted in Table 12.6-1, based on the structure's seismic design category, structural system, dynamic properties, and regularity, or with the approval of the authority having jurisdiction, an alternative generally accepted procedure is permitted to be used. The analysis procedure selected shall be completed in accordance with the requirements of the corresponding section referenced in Table 12.6-1.

**12.7 MODELING CRITERIA**

12.7.1 **Foundation Modeling.** For purposes of determining seismic loads, it is permitted to consider the structure to be fixed at the base. Alternatively, where foundation flexibility is considered, it shall be in accordance with Section 12.13.3 or Chapter 19.

12.7.2 **Effective Seismic Weight.** The effective seismic weight, \( W_e \), of a structure shall include the total dead load and all loads listed below:

1. In areas used for storage, a minimum of 25 percent of the floor live load (floor live load in public garages and open parking structures need not be included).

2. Where provision for partitions is required by Section 4.2.2 in the floor load design, the actual partition weight or a minimum weight of 10 psf (0.48 kN/m²) of floor area, whichever is greater.

3. Total operating weight of permanent equipment.

4. Where the flat roof snow load, \( P_r \), exceeds 30 psf (1.44 kN/m²), 20 percent of the uniform design snow load, regardless of actual roof slope.

12.7.3 **Structural Modeling.** A mathematical model of the structure shall be constructed for the purpose of determining member forces and structure displacements resulting from applied loads and any imposed displacements or P-Delta effects. The model shall include the stiffness and strength of elements that are significant to the distribution of forces and deformations in the structure and represent the spatial distribution of mass and stiffness throughout the structure.

Structures that have horizontal structural irregularity Type 1a, 1b, 4, or 5 of Table 12.3-1 shall be analyzed using a 3-D representation. Where a 3-D model is used, a minimum of three dynamic degrees of freedom consisting of translation in two orthogonal plan directions and torsional rotation about the vertical axis shall be included at each level of the structure. Where the diaphragms have not been classified as rigid or flexible in accordance with Section 12.3.1, the model shall include representation of the diaphragm's stiffness characteristics and such additional dynamic degrees of freedom as are required to account for the participation of the diaphragm in the structure's dynamic response. In addition, the model shall comply with the following:

a. Stiffness properties of concrete and masonry elements shall consider the effects of cracked sections.

b. For steel moment frame systems, the contribution of panel zone deformations to overall story drift shall be included.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 12.6-1 PERMITTED ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seismic Design Category</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B, C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D, E, F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** P: Permitted; NP: Not Permitted
WATTS ARCHITECTURE & ENGINEERING

95 Perry Street  Suite 300
Buffalo, New York 14203
(716) 206-5100
FAX (716) 206-5199
www.watts-ae.com

JOB - GROW SOLAR ARCHITECTURE

SUBJECT - STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS

CALCULATED BY: 1/8
CHECKED BY: 7/8

U.S. D.O.E. SOLAR DECATHLON 2015

Page - 15
WATTS ARCHITECTURE & ENGINEERING
95 Perry Street Suite 300
Buffalo, New York 14203
(716) 206-5100
FAX (716) 206-5199
www.watts-ea.com


design using structural insulated panels (SIPs)

1) Floor SIP's: check 10'" x 10'" spanning 12'6"

Dead Loads: Concrete on 10" Nom #3 @ 14.5pcf: 8.4 psf.

Live Load: 50 psf:

Load chart #3: "R-Canada 516" double 2x18 soleil details:
SIP 102.0" x 10.0" x 12': 0.175/180, 12'5" span, 10" size, depth: 111 psf allowed.

2) Roof: check 10'" x 10'" w/ 1/2" gypsum wallboard framing, cold-rolled, deadloads 1000 lb. 10 ft.

Live Load: Snow: 35 psf.

L = 45 psf.

Load design chart #1, soleil details:
SIP 102.0", SIP 102.4", SIP-102.0.

Fram 1/2x10 @ 16" on 10' span: 10'4" e.c. = 46 psf. OK

3) Walls: union load: 12.5 psf actual

Wall height 9'6": Union 10'5" SIP 102 - C: 0.320

Allow. load: 10'- 91 psf. 9'- 96 psf. 9'- 96 psf. OK


L = 170 psf = 380 psf (170)^2 / 2 = 57 k. ft. w/ 1/2" 2.9 k. ft. 0.0558 + 0.5 (57 k. ft) = 20.4 k.

SIP 102.0" x 10.0" x 12': 0.175/180, 12'5" span, 10" size, depth: 111 psf allowed.

University at Buffalo
LOAD DESIGN CHARTS

R-CONTROL SIPs
STRUCTURAL INSULATED PANELS

Note: Information deemed reliable at time of printing.
Please visit www.r-control.com for latest information. June 2012

CONTROL, NOT COMPROMISE.

www.r-control.com
When you choose R-Control SIPs, you're collaborating with a team of experts who work with you every step of the way. We're here to answer your questions, solve your problems, and do everything we can to make sure your project proceeds smoothly—and ends successfully.

R-Control SIPs are manufactured by a network of licensed manufacturers throughout North America and the world. R-Control SIP licensed facilities adhere to strict, consistent standards to ensure high-quality custom-made R-Control SIPs.

This network allows us to offer architects, engineers and builders the best of both worlds: the resources of the country’s largest provider of SIP products and systems, and the superior attention and customer service of a local supplier.

R-Control SIPs are structural components for use in load bearing wall, roof, ceiling, or floor assemblies. An R-Control SIP Construction Manual, technical bulletins, and a building techniques video are available with additional information. These documents should be reviewed in detail prior to design and installation of R-Control SIPs. You can download these documents from www.r-control.com.
### SIPs Load Design Charts

#### Roof/Floor - Transverse Loads - PSF LOAD DESIGN CHART #3

**DOUBLE 2X SPLINE DETAILS SIP-102d and SIP-108**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIP THICKNESS</th>
<th>DEFORMATION LIMIT</th>
<th>SIP SPAN (feet)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/360</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/240</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/180</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/360</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/240</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/180</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/360</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/240</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/180</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/360</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/240</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/180</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL NOTES:**
- CHART VALUES ARE POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT.
- DOUBLE 2X SPLINE MUST BE CONTINUOUS, SPACED 4' O.C., AND CONNECTED TO SIP FACING WITH 8d BOX (0.113) NAILS 6" O.C.
- CONTINUOUS SUPPORT WITH A MINIMUM DOUBLE 2X SPLINE BEARING OF 1-1/2" AT EACH END REQUIRED.
- CHART IS BASED UPON UNIFORM LOADS.
- LOADS LIMITED BY DEFORMATION OR ULTIMATE FAILURE LOAD DIVIDED BY A FACTOR OF SAFETY OF THREE.
- FLOORS MUST HAVE A MINIMUM 7/16" THICK OSB OR EQUIVALENT OVERLAY.
- FOR SPANS GREATER THAN 22' AND FOR ALL 12-1/4" SIPs, DOUBLE 2X SPLINE IS REQUIRED TO BE #2 DOUGLAS FIR OR BETTER.
- FOR SLOPED SIPs, THE LOADING CONDITIONS AND SIP CAPACITIES SHOULD BE REVIEWED BASED UPON THE INCLINED SIP LENGTH. REFER TO R-CONTROL SIP TECHNICAL BULLETIN SIP NO. 2042.
- VALUES ARE FOR TOTAL LOAD (DEAD LOAD + LIVE LOAD).
- DEFLECTION BASED UPON K = 1.0. FOR LONG TERM DEFLECTION UNDER SUSTAINED LOAD (CREEP), ADDITIONAL DEFLECTION MUST BE EVALUATED.

---

**Diagram:**

- Section/Plan: Factory assembled continuous 2x spline.
- Full view 2x spline.
- Continuous double 2x spline under total assembly for full length.
- Double 2x spline under total assembly for full length.
- Cross-section 2x spline.

---

**Notes:**

- SIP type or equivalent material should be specified per manufacturer's or code requirement.
- See manufacturer's literature for complete details.
- Additional information: See manufacturer's literature for complete details.

---

**Scale:** NTS

**Revisions:**

- R-Control SIPS
- SIP-102d
- SIP-108
- 2x Connection

---

**Page:** 19
3) Design W1 for US Support Beam using Support Loads imposed on Beam & Connections @ W1’s in Support Moment 

a) Apply Impact Factor to Support Load for Installation 

USE 1.3 IMPACT FACTOR: 

P = 1.3 * 3 k = 3.9 kV say 4 kV. 

P = 4 kV. 

SUPPORT BEAM: 

M = 4 kV * 12 = 48 kV-ft. 

W = 4 kV * 8 = 32 kV-ft. 

FM = 80 kV-ft. 

P = 32 kV-ft. 

W = 4 kV * 8 = 32 kV-ft. 

IF 

WF = 5.96 kV > 3.73 kV 

WF = 3.2 kV 

W = 4 kV * 8 = 32 kV-ft. 

W = 4 kV * 8 = 32 kV-ft. 

W12 * 14 

W12 * 14 

4) Design W12 for Parameter : 

a) Loading = USE G1 Wide Column Width / 2 kV Dead Load 

W = G1(62kV) = 372 kV. 

AS E1’s S1/E1 M1 : 

M1 = W12 / 2.98 = 2.96 kV. 

TABEL S1/E1 M1: 

W12 * 14 

W12 * 14 

M1 = 4 kV kV. > 2.96 kV. 

W12 * 14 

W12 * 14 

TABLE S1/E1 M1: 

L = 2.6"
WATTS ARCHITECTURE & ENGINEERING
95 Perry Street Suite 300
Buffalo, New York 14203
(716) 206-5100
FAX (716) 206-5199
www.watts-ae.com

JOB 14-129 GROW SOLAR DECATHLON
SUBJECT STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS
CALCULATED BY ABD DATE 10-23-2014
CHECKED BY Date
SHEET NO 8A OF 17

1) DESIGN LIFT ARRANGEMENT TO 4 POINTS:

a) WHAT LOAD TO EACH POINT?
   1 MOW 1.5 K. = 31.3 k.
   \[ P = \frac{31.3k}{4} \]

b) APPLY MOMENT RULE 1.2
   FACTORED LIFT LOAD:
   \[ P_{\text{lift}} = 7.8k \times 1.2 = 10.2k. \]

c) DESIGN BEAM IN TYPE 5F.
   \[ w = \frac{1.2k}{2} = 1.5k. \]
   \[ V = 10.2k. \]

2) DESIGN TORSION:
   \[ \Theta = \frac{1}{1.5} \]

3) DESIGN MOMENT:
   \[ M = (10.2k) = 6.8k. \]
WATTS ARCHITECTURE & ENGINEERING, P.C.

95 Perry Street Suite 300
Buffalo, New York 14203
(716) 206-5100
FAX (716) 206-5199
www.watts-ae.com

JOB: GROW SOLAR DECATHLON
SUBJECT: STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS
CALCULATED BY: MBD
DATE: 1/21/2015
CHECKED BY: 
DATE: 
SHEET NO: 9 OF 17

II) GREENHOUSE DESIGN:

A) PLAN:

B) LOADS:

1) DEAD LOADS:
   - FRAME - 2 ksf
   - 41U/W - 0.9 ksf
   - SOLAR THERMAL PANEL - 4.5 ksf
   - PHOTOVOLTAIC PANEL - 4 psf or 2.3 ksf

2) LIVE LOADS:
   - SNOW: 35 psf
   - DIRT LOAD:
     - WIND:
     - SKEW:

C) MEMBER DESIGN:

1) CHECK MOLDED COLUMN: HES 4x4 x 1/2

   AREA OF CONTRIBUTION: 1/2 x 1.67' x 1.67' = 161 sq ft
   DL = 2 + 0.9 = 2.9 ksf
   D.L = 2 + 0.9 + 0.1 x ksf = 7.4 ksf (SOLAR THERMAL)
   D.L = 2 + 0.9 + 4 psf = 6.9 ksf (PHOTOVOLTAIC)
   SL = 35 psf (BLOWN A) - NO DRIFT

   MAX LOAD: D.L + 0.4 ksf + 25 ksf (EL.) = 42.4 ksf x 6/4
2.) Snow Load:

- Slope of Roof: 5:12 Pitch

Using Blaauw Chart II:

- $P_g = 50$ kPa

Table 4-4:
- $T_{allow} = 20.2$ kPa (ASD) - $15' = kL > 6.9$ kPa

$\gamma_k = 1.0$ (multiplied)

Roof Slope: 5:12 = 5

Exposed Factor: $C_e = 0.10$ (see fig. 2.8)

* Thermal Factor: $C_L = 1.2$ Unheated. ASC 7 Table 7-3

- Roof Angle $\theta = 22.6^\circ$

- $I = 1.0$ Importance

Snow Density: $q = 0.15 \cdot P_g + 14 = 20.5$ kPa

Flat Snow Load: $P = 0.54 \cdot C_e \cdot C_L \cdot \gamma_k = 0.71 (0.15 \cdot 1.2) \cdot 20.5$

- $P_{fl} = 42$ kPa

Balanced Snow Load: $P_{bal} = \frac{P_{fl}}{2} = 21.3$ kPa

Unbalanced Snow Load @ Ridge: $0.3' P = 0.15 (42) = 6.3$ kPa

At valleys: $2P_{fl/2} = 2 (42) / 1.0 = 84$ kPa

Check to see if valley snow depth extends above ridge:

$P_{fl} = 84$ kPa = 4.1' exceeds ridge 3.25'

- $P_{fl} = 42$ kPa = 67 kPa

Wind Loads:

- Snow Load: $0.2P_{fl} = 0.2 (42) = 8.4$ kPa

- Non-Uniform Load:
  - 533 kPa
  - 12.9 kPa
  - 23 kPa

- Uniform Load:
  - 8.4 kPa

- $P_{fl} = 42$ kPa
1. **Maximum Column Loads**

   **Using Solar Thermal Panel over 1/2 Bay**

   **Photovoltaic**
   
   **Solar Thermal** 7.4 ft²
   
   **Glazed Area**: 2.9 ft²
   
   **Section A: Dead Load**

   \[
   D.L. = \left[ \frac{12.67 \times (6.9 \text{ ft}^2) + 2 \times 12.67 \times (6.9 \text{ ft}^2)}{2} \right]
   \]

   \[
   = \frac{12.67^2 (4.2 \text{ ft}^2)}{2} = 6742 \text{ lb.}
   \]

   **Snow:**

   \[
   \text{BALANCED} = \frac{6742}{2} = 3371 \text{ lb.}
   \]

   **UNBALANCED**

   \[
   \left[ \frac{6742 - 3371}{2} \right] = 1685.5 \text{ lb.}
   \]

   **Maximum Column Load**: D + S UNBALANCED = 1128.25 lb. + 1685.5 lb. = 2813.75 lb.

   **DESIGN LOAD**: \( P = 20.5 \text{ k.} > 8.4 \text{ k.} \text{ ALLOW.} \)

2. **Check Combined D + 0.75 W + 0.75 S**

   **Wind Pressure**: \(-15.5 \text{ k} \text{ ft} \) to \( 8.1 \text{ k} \text{ ft} \)

   \[ W = 161 \text{ ft}^2 \times (-15.5 \text{ k} \text{ ft}) = 3490 \text{ lb.} \]

   **CONSTRUCTION**

   \[ S = 7223 \text{ lb.} \]

   \[ D = 1128 \text{ lb.} \]

   **Combined**: \[ D + 0.75 W + 0.75 S = 1128 + 0.75 \times 3490 + 0.75 \times 7223 = 8417 \text{ lb.} \]

   **DESIGN LOAD**: \( P = 20.4 \text{ k.} \text{ ALLOW.} \)
IV.C. 4.) Check Aluminum Rafter Design:

Section Properties:

\[ A = 0.29 \text{ in}^2 \]
\[ I_x = 0.109 \text{ in}^4 \]
\[ I_y = 0.093 \text{ in}^4 \]
\[ S_x = 0.126 \text{ in}^3 \]
\[ S_y = 0.113 \text{ in}^3 \]

Axial Spacing: Take 12.67/4 = 3.17 0c

Max. Load:

- W.F. 7.4 PSF D.L.
- C 3.17' (7.4 kF) = 27.5 PLF.
- Snow Load: 67. PSF = 2.12 kF.

Total = 4.5 kF.

\[ \text{C2.17' (4k)} = 142 \text{ PLF.} \]

Total = 167 PLF.

Aluminum 6063-T6

\[ E = 10^{11} \text{ kips/ft}^2 \]
\[ F_y = 30,000 \text{ psi} \]
\[ F_{lm} = 25,000 \text{ psi} \]

\[ F_s \text{ Tension (Compressive Strength) } = 0.65 \]

From Table 3.3.2 Aluminum Steel, building - 6063-T6

Tension Extreme Fibre Bending: 15 kci.

Compression in beam section table: 15 kci.

\[ N_0 = 10.5 \text{ kip} \]
\[ M_0 = 0.83 \text{ kip-ft} \]
\[ S_{axx} = 0.23 (12^2 \text{ in}^2) = 0.66 \text{ in}^3 > 0.12 \text{ in}^3 \]

No Good

Shorten span with cutout buttel knee brace.

Rafter Saw Required From: 70' = 62.40 PLF.

\[ L = 13 \text{ (60' = 5.17) = 70.2' = 5.60} \]

\[ 60 \text{ kip} \times 0.95 \text{ kip/ft} = 57 \text{ kip} \]

\[ N_6 = 10.5 \text{ kip} = 51 (5.6) / 8 = 0.20 \text{ kip} \]

\[ S_6 = N_6 / F_{lm} = 0.2 (12) / 0.16 \text{ in}^3 \]

No
Watts Architecture & Engineering  
95 Perry St., Suite 300  
Buffalo, NY 14203  

Project: Grow Solar Decathlon  
Rafter Composite Properties  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Area (in²)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>Ad (in²)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.062</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>0.09672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.005</td>
<td>1.505</td>
<td>0.007525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.008</td>
<td>1.415</td>
<td>0.01132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.034</td>
<td>1.286</td>
<td>0.043724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.088</td>
<td>0.759</td>
<td>0.066792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.012</td>
<td>0.252</td>
<td>0.003024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.031</td>
<td>0.137</td>
<td>0.004247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.045</td>
<td>0.038</td>
<td>0.00171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.285</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[
\frac{\sum x}{\sum n} = 0.112 \quad \text{or} \quad z = 0.112
\]

yc = \frac{Ad}{d} = 0.824779

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Number</th>
<th>b (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>bd^3/12</th>
<th>Area (in²)</th>
<th>d·yc</th>
<th>Ad²/2</th>
<th>hxx</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.821</td>
<td>0.075</td>
<td>2.88633E-05</td>
<td>0.062</td>
<td>0.735221</td>
<td>0.033514</td>
<td>0.033543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (2 areas)</td>
<td>0.077</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>5.77266E-05</td>
<td>0.005</td>
<td>0.680221</td>
<td>0.002314</td>
<td>0.002371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.037</td>
<td>0.215</td>
<td>3.06433E-05</td>
<td>0.008</td>
<td>0.590221</td>
<td>0.002787</td>
<td>0.002818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.821</td>
<td>0.042</td>
<td>5.06885E-06</td>
<td>0.034</td>
<td>0.461221</td>
<td>0.007233</td>
<td>0.007238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 (2 areas)</td>
<td>1.104</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>1.01377E-05</td>
<td>0.088</td>
<td>-0.06578</td>
<td>0.000381</td>
<td>0.000391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 (2 areas)</td>
<td>0.044</td>
<td>0.134</td>
<td>2.02754E-05</td>
<td>0.012</td>
<td>-0.57278</td>
<td>0.003937</td>
<td>0.003957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.248</td>
<td>0.124</td>
<td>3.94036E-05</td>
<td>0.031</td>
<td>-0.68778</td>
<td>0.014664</td>
<td>0.014704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.601</td>
<td>0.075</td>
<td>2.11289E-05</td>
<td>0.045</td>
<td>-0.78678</td>
<td>0.027856</td>
<td>0.027877</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[\sum hxx = 0.092898\]

Extend Mid Section (area 5) by 1° and Recalculate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Area (in²)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>Ad (in²)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.062</td>
<td>2.56</td>
<td>0.15872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.005</td>
<td>2.505</td>
<td>0.01255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.008</td>
<td>2.415</td>
<td>0.01992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.034</td>
<td>2.286</td>
<td>0.077724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.168</td>
<td>1.259</td>
<td>0.211512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.012</td>
<td>0.252</td>
<td>0.003024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.031</td>
<td>0.137</td>
<td>0.004247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.045</td>
<td>0.038</td>
<td>0.00171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.365</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

yc = \frac{Ad}{d} = 1.339129

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Number</th>
<th>b (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>bd^3/12</th>
<th>Area (in²)</th>
<th>d·yc</th>
<th>Ad²/2</th>
<th>hxx</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.821</td>
<td>0.075</td>
<td>2.88633E-05</td>
<td>0.062</td>
<td>1.735221</td>
<td>0.186682</td>
<td>0.18671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (2 areas)</td>
<td>0.077</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>5.77266E-05</td>
<td>0.005</td>
<td>1.680221</td>
<td>0.014116</td>
<td>0.014173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.037</td>
<td>0.215</td>
<td>3.06433E-05</td>
<td>0.008</td>
<td>1.590221</td>
<td>0.020263</td>
<td>0.020261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.821</td>
<td>0.042</td>
<td>5.06885E-06</td>
<td>0.034</td>
<td>1.461221</td>
<td>0.072596</td>
<td>0.072601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 (2 areas)</td>
<td>1.104</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>1.01377E-05</td>
<td>0.168</td>
<td>0.434221</td>
<td>0.031676</td>
<td>0.031686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 (2 areas)</td>
<td>0.044</td>
<td>0.134</td>
<td>2.02754E-05</td>
<td>0.012</td>
<td>-0.57278</td>
<td>0.003937</td>
<td>0.003957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.248</td>
<td>0.124</td>
<td>3.94036E-05</td>
<td>0.031</td>
<td>-0.68778</td>
<td>0.014664</td>
<td>0.014704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.601</td>
<td>0.075</td>
<td>2.11289E-05</td>
<td>0.045</td>
<td>-0.78678</td>
<td>0.027856</td>
<td>0.027877</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[\sum hxx = 0.37197\]
IV) b) Consider steel frame with aluminum on top:

1) Hand Method Design:
   a) Assume galvanized aluminum frame rests on steel frame. Design both frame and columns accordingly.

2) Load:
   a) Wind Load: Max. 7.4 kF.
   b) Snow Load: Use Rating Load

3) Steel Frame Load: 4 kF.

4) Total:
   a) 17.4 kF
   b) Total: 614 kF.

5) Beam Design: Continuous Makeup Frame: Wd = 61.4 (R.d) = 778 kF.

   \[ M_{max} = \frac{Wd^2}{16} \]

   \[ 0.778 \times (12.6)^2 = 12.5 \text{ kF} \]

   Using ACI: If A = 500 gal. 3" tube. Fy = 46 ksi.

   From ACI Table 3-12.

   \[ M_{max} = 41.54 \times 3 \times 5/6 = \frac{Min. = 12.8 \text{ kF}}{52.6} \]
Diagram:

\[ W = 778 \text{ PLF} \]

\[ M_0 = 0.0722 \text{ewf} = 9.64 \text{ k-ft} \]

\[ 0.0864 \text{ ewf} = 4.55 \text{ k-ft} \]

\[ 0.0722 \text{ ewf} = 9.64 \text{ k-ft} \]

**ISC Table 3-13**

- 4 x 4 x 3/8
- **M_{0}\text{in} = 4.07 \text{ k-ft}**

**Column**

- \( \mu = \frac{f_{c}}{2} \)
- \( L = 14.62' \)
- \( k = 1.2 \)

- \( W = 17.6' \times 11' \)

- \( ST = 4 x 4 x 3/8 \)

- \( Fallow = 4.07 \text{ k-ft} > 6\) **(OK)**

**If eliminate 1 column**

- \( M_{0} = \frac{wL^{2}}{8} = 778 \left[ 2.5 \frac{3}{8} \right]^{2} / 8 = 62.4 \text{ k-ft} \)

**Table 3-13**

- 4 x 4 x 1/4
- 14.62 = 76.2 k-ft...31.2
- 4 x 6 x 5/8
- 12.62 = 78.9 k-ft...31.8
- 4 x 6 x 3/8
- 10.62 = 62.0 k-ft...32.6
- 4 x 6 x 5/8
- 8.62 = 62.0 k-ft...42.3
- 4 x 6 x 3/8
- 6.62 = 66.9 k-ft...24.92

**Multilevel Model of Structure**

- Snow Load as described, 81 ksf
- Wind 90 mph = 132 PLF
- 3 second gust 78.5 mph
- Self-weight: 1.0
- Rattler @ 3.17' O.C.; Snow: 22 psf @ 3.17' = 0.003 ksf
- Gf at 3.17' = 0.212 ksf
- 38.5 psf @ 3.17 = 0.122 ksf
c) Seismic load:

- Weight of structure: $W = 13,153 \text{kN}$

Apply seismic equivalent lateral forces to frames

- Fundamental period:
  - Height of structure: 17.9'
  - Use NTC Table 12.8-2
  - $\xi = 0.028$ (steel moment frame)
  - $T = 0.8$ (steel moment frame)
  - $T = 0.028 (17.9') = 0.28 \text{ sec} \cdot T$

- Factor of exceed
  - $C_s = 0.45 \frac{0.28}{0.28} = 0.45$ greater than $\xi = 0.28$

  $C_s = 0.28$

- $h_i = 0.28 C_s W$

- Mass of structure: 13,153 kN (from architecture project 19.3 k)
  - $V = 0.28 (13,153) = 3,638 \text{kN}$

- Mass of columns: 24 (4x4x4 ft x 6.44 psi) @ 14,635 = 226 kN

- Top of structure: 13,153 - 226 = 10,925kN

- $t = 14.26'$ - Apply at top of column: 14.27' close enough.

- Apply to column 1 x 4 support. Use $E/\delta = 0.75 (0.25)$

- $E = 13,153 / 24 \text{column} = 540 \text{#} = A'_w$
3. re-run model without trusses:
   - attic d.l. - 0.003 kip. coll.w.
   - attic d.l. - 0.010 kip. Produralc
   - attic d.l. - 0.014 kip. Thermal

4. change b/cine to 50 \( \times \) 5.5 \( \times \) 3.5 to change.
   Change column to 4\( \times \)4\( \times \)3.5"
   Change: b/cine similar to ridge/flat 4\( \times \)4\( \times \)3.5"

Refer to multi-view print out for details:

5. For construction site, seismic, wind, and load conditions
   likely to occur.

6. For buffing, dead snow, live, and live combination column.
   Permanent moment resisting formulations will be used.
# Detailed Water Budget

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
<th>WATER USE (GALLONS)</th>
<th>CALCULATIONS</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hot Water Draws</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>15 16</td>
<td>Estimated draw for duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Vaporization</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1 6</td>
<td>Cooking contest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dishwasher</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>5 8</td>
<td>5 gallons per load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothes Washer</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>20 8</td>
<td>20 gallons per load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetation</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>5 70</td>
<td>5 Gallons per square foot of garden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>40 7</td>
<td>2 sprinklers * 20 gal. per min. * 7 min. suppression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal Storage Tanks</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110 1</td>
<td>Initial Priming and Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Systems Fill</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80 1</td>
<td>80 Gallon surplus factored in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar Thermal Collectors</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aesthetic Purpose</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiant Flooring</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Factor</td>
<td>131.6</td>
<td>131.6 1</td>
<td>10% Contingency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WATER REQUIRED</strong></td>
<td><strong>1447.6</strong></td>
<td><strong>gallons</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary of Unlisted Electrical Components

There are currently no unlisted electrical components.
Summary of Reconfigurable Features

1. The Growlarium contains significant operable shading devices in order to shade the space from the sun during hot and sunny weather. These shades are designed to open though to allow sunlight to heat the Growlarium space during colder weather.

2. The Growlarium contains large operable exterior glazed doors in order to perform in a variety of diverse climates (6’-4” wide x 7’ high [2x] + 3’-2” wide x 7’ high [2x]). In a cold climate, the doors can be closed and sealed in order to create an unconditioned thermal buffer between the conditioned space of the house and the outside. This is akin to a foyer, where winds may not blow directly into the most heated parts of a house. In a hot climate, these doors may open to allow passive airflow through the Growlarium and into the house.

3. The Growlarium utilizes moveable planter boxes in order to move plants grown inside in the winter to the outside during the swing and summer seasons. These planter boxes are made of wood with a steel frame and caster system in order to move about the space freely during operation, giving the plants optimal year round growing potential. Each planter box holds 9 cubic feet of soil, totaling 1000 lbs.

4. The Wet Module and Growlarium utilize moveable work tables in order to facilitate the movement of plants from the growing areas into the kitchen for processing, and cooked food from the kitchen to the Wet Module or Growlarium for eating. The Tables provide a flexibility to the work space beside the kitchen, which acts to expand the kitchen when it is being used. Upon the tables, one can move fresh picked fruit from the Growlarium to the kitchen, expand kitchen counter space while cooking, then move a meal into the appropriate place and consume it. The tables are steel framed with large caster wheels and a stone or concrete mass top.

5. The exterior deck to the East of the Dry Module is equipped with towel drying locations. This is an area proximal to the bathroom where towels are likely to be used, and is open air to the outdoors offering passively drying of towels and minimizing supplemental energy usage by the operator of the house.
Interconnection Application Form

NY-BUFF Lot 206

PV SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Manufacturer</th>
<th>Short Description of Array</th>
<th>DC Rating of Array (sum of the DC ratings)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Silevo</td>
<td>Triex U280, Hybrid Monocrystalline / Amorphous Silicon Cells with Tunneling Junction Technology, 24 Panels, 2 String array with 12 modules each, 22 degree tilt</td>
<td>6.7 KW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SolarEdge</td>
<td>P400 Power Optimizer, 24 units, 1 per solar panel</td>
<td>400 W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total DC power of all arrays is 6.7 kW (in tenths)

INVERTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inverter Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Rating (KVA or KW)</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solar Edge</td>
<td>SE6000A-US</td>
<td>240V AC</td>
<td>6 KW</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total AC power of all inverters is 6 kVA or kW (in whole numbers)

REQUIRED INFORMATION

The following information must be included in the project manual or construction documents. If located in the construction documents, list the drawing locations in this section of the project manual. (Example: B3/E-201)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Information</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Distribution Plan</td>
<td>E101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PV Wiring</td>
<td>E102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Line Electrical Schematic</td>
<td>E602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-Line Electrical Schematic</td>
<td>E601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculations of service/feeder net computed load and neutral load (NEC 220)</td>
<td>E603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan view of the lot showing the house, decks, ramps, tour paths, the service point, and the distribution panel or load center</td>
<td>E201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Provide the Team’s “Electrical Engineer” contact in the “Team Officer Contact Info” database on the Yahoo Group as required per Rule 3-2.
# Quantity Takeoff of Competition Prototype House

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Section</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Brief Description</th>
<th>Detailed Description</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Quantity (Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Structure</strong></td>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>Footings</td>
<td>18x18 acrylic pipes of STL-10</td>
<td>Ellis</td>
<td>18 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>Footings</td>
<td>12x24 acrylic pipes</td>
<td></td>
<td>26 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>Footings</td>
<td>6x6 acrylic pipes of STL-10</td>
<td>Ellis</td>
<td>29 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Floor Structure</td>
<td>Steel substructure framing</td>
<td>W4 and WC Beam framing</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.9 tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exterior Structure</td>
<td>Canopy and Canopy Structure</td>
<td>Galvanized Steel</td>
<td>Community Steel</td>
<td>9.4 tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roofing</td>
<td>Flashing</td>
<td>24 ga. galvanized (MGD) coping with metal screen</td>
<td></td>
<td>156 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exterior Decking</td>
<td>Ramp Construction</td>
<td>Diamond plate, ramp transition</td>
<td></td>
<td>36 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Walls</strong></td>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>Footings</td>
<td>4x4 wood post over footing base, interior 2 1/2&quot; wall</td>
<td></td>
<td>45 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>Footing Build-Up</td>
<td>2x6 floor framing</td>
<td></td>
<td>688 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Floor Structure</td>
<td>Floor Construction</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot; x 1 1/2&quot; LVL floor framing</td>
<td></td>
<td>673 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Floor Structure</td>
<td>Floor Construction</td>
<td>8 1/2&quot; EPS 3/8&quot; floor panels</td>
<td></td>
<td>788 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Floor Structure</td>
<td>Floor Construction</td>
<td>1/2&quot; plywood sheathing</td>
<td></td>
<td>722 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roof Structure</td>
<td>Roof Construction</td>
<td>1 3/4&quot; x 1 1/2&quot; LVL roof framing</td>
<td></td>
<td>131 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roof Structure</td>
<td>Roof Construction</td>
<td>10 3/4&quot; x 8 1/2&quot; roof panel</td>
<td></td>
<td>772 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roof Structure</td>
<td>Roof Drainage</td>
<td>2&quot; x 1 1/2&quot; tapered liner</td>
<td></td>
<td>772 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walls</td>
<td>Rain Screen</td>
<td>1 1/4&quot; plain rain screen - Arch</td>
<td></td>
<td>1506 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walls</td>
<td>Interior Wall Construction</td>
<td>20.75&quot; x 40.39&quot; panel per half wall</td>
<td></td>
<td>1040 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walls</td>
<td>Exterior Wall Construction</td>
<td>1/2&quot; plywood sheathing</td>
<td></td>
<td>1040 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roof Structure</td>
<td>Roof Drainage</td>
<td>Roof Cut-Out in eave 2 1/4&quot;, 3 1/2&quot;, and 4 5/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>116 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walls</td>
<td>Interior Framing</td>
<td>Interior 2&quot;x4&quot; framing</td>
<td></td>
<td>267 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walls</td>
<td>Interior Framing</td>
<td>1/2&quot; plywood</td>
<td></td>
<td>594 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walls</td>
<td>Interior Framing</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;x1 1/2&quot;x8 ft solid wall</td>
<td></td>
<td>76 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walls</td>
<td>Interior Framing</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;x1 1/2&quot;x8 ft, non-solid wall</td>
<td></td>
<td>76 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exterior Decking</td>
<td>Deck/Module Structure</td>
<td>2x6 decking</td>
<td></td>
<td>124 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exterior Decking</td>
<td>Decking</td>
<td>2x6x6 decking</td>
<td></td>
<td>704 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exterior Decking</td>
<td>Railings</td>
<td>2x1 1/2&quot;x4 rail, ramp</td>
<td></td>
<td>408 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exterior Decking</td>
<td>Railings</td>
<td>2x1 1/2&quot;x4 rail, ramp</td>
<td></td>
<td>96 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exterior Decking</td>
<td>Railings</td>
<td>2x1 1/2&quot;x4 rail, ramp</td>
<td></td>
<td>343 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design 01</strong></td>
<td>Windows</td>
<td>Fixed Window</td>
<td>10' x 10' x 3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>77 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Windows</td>
<td>Fixed Window</td>
<td>10' x 10' x 3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>11 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doors</td>
<td>Large Folding Door</td>
<td>10' x 10' x 3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doors</td>
<td>Bathroom/Exterior Door</td>
<td>3' x 3' x 3'</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doors</td>
<td>Mechanical Room Door</td>
<td>3' x 3' x 3'</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doors</td>
<td>Bathroom Door</td>
<td>2' x 4' x 6'</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doors</td>
<td>Bathroom Door</td>
<td>2' x 4' x 6'</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Glazing Material</td>
<td>Glazing Material</td>
<td>single pane glass</td>
<td></td>
<td>476 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Glazing Material</td>
<td>Glazing Material</td>
<td>single pane glass</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Glazing Material</td>
<td>Glazing Material</td>
<td>single pane glass</td>
<td></td>
<td>371 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 05</strong></td>
<td>Interior Finish</td>
<td>gypsum board</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1060 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interior Finish</td>
<td>Shell wall panels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>257 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interior Finish</td>
<td>Shell wall panels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interior Finish</td>
<td>Shell wall panels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>57 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interior Finish</td>
<td>Shell wall panels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>477 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interior Finish</td>
<td>Shell wall panels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>260 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interior Finish</td>
<td>Steel / Glass Module</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>251 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interior Finish</td>
<td>Steel / Glass Module</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>124 sf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 11</strong></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Range Hood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Hood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Oven</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Oven</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Dishwasher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Dryer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Refrigerator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Blender</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>TV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Laptop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Speaker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Internet Router</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Range Hood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Oven</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Dryer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Compiled by Developer, Revised by Architect*

---

*Units: ft, sf*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Masterformat Section</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Brief Description</th>
<th>Detailed Description</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Division 12</td>
<td>Fittings</td>
<td>Kitchen Base Cabinet</td>
<td>32&quot; Base Corner Cabinet</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 12</td>
<td>Fittings</td>
<td>Kitchen Base Cabinet</td>
<td>36&quot; Sink Base Cabinet</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 12</td>
<td>Fittings</td>
<td>Kitchen Base Cabinet</td>
<td>12&quot; Base Cabinet</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 12</td>
<td>Fittings</td>
<td>Kitchen Base Cabinet</td>
<td>8&quot; base Pull Out Cabinet</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 12</td>
<td>Fittings</td>
<td>Kitchen Wall Cabinet</td>
<td>24&quot;x12&quot; 150x30 deep Wall Cabinet</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 12</td>
<td>Fittings</td>
<td>Kitchen Fixtures</td>
<td>Under Cabinet 60&quot; 42&quot; (2) Kitchen Cabinet 40&quot; (2)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 12</td>
<td>Fittings</td>
<td>Kitchen Countertop</td>
<td>Corian Counter 40&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 12</td>
<td>Fittings</td>
<td>Bathroom Fixtures</td>
<td>Corian Counter 40&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 21</td>
<td>Fire Protection</td>
<td>Detector</td>
<td>Sprinkler Head</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 21</td>
<td>Fire Protection</td>
<td>System</td>
<td>Fitting box</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 21</td>
<td>Fire Protection</td>
<td>System</td>
<td>Pipe strap 1/2&quot; PEX</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>IF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 21</td>
<td>Fire Protection</td>
<td>System</td>
<td>Valve assembly</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 21</td>
<td>Fire Protection</td>
<td>System</td>
<td>Pressure relief valve</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 22</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Toilet</td>
<td>Toilet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 22</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Bathroom Sink</td>
<td>Bathroom Sink</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 22</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Bathroom Sink Drain</td>
<td>Bathroom Sink Drain</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 22</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Bathroom Sink Fixtures</td>
<td>Bathroom Sink Fixtures</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 22</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Shower Fixtures</td>
<td>Shower Fixtures</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 22</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Kitchen Fixtures</td>
<td>Kitchen Sink</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 22</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Kitchen Fixtures</td>
<td>Kitchen Sink Fixtures</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 22</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Kitchen Fixtures</td>
<td>Shower Drain</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 22</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Water Supply</td>
<td>Domestic water pump</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 22</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Water Supply</td>
<td>Hot water heater 80-gal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 22</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Water Supply</td>
<td>Expansion tank</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 22</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Water Supply</td>
<td>Boiler Water Tank - pig</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 22</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Water Supply</td>
<td>Asparagus tank</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 22</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Water Supply</td>
<td>Water softening unit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 22</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Water Supply</td>
<td>Water supply piping 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>IF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 22</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Solar Thermal</td>
<td>Appropriate Air-to-Solar Collector System</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 23</td>
<td>HVAC</td>
<td>Air Supply</td>
<td>1 Ton, Variable Speed, HVAC Condensing Unit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 23</td>
<td>HVAC</td>
<td>Air Supply</td>
<td>2 Ton, Variable Speed Air Handler</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 23</td>
<td>HVAC</td>
<td>Air Supply</td>
<td>5 ton Electric Air Handler</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 23</td>
<td>HVAC</td>
<td>Air Supply</td>
<td>4000 BTU Thermostat</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 23</td>
<td>HVAC</td>
<td>Air Supply</td>
<td>Wired Remote Outdoor Air Sensor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Control</td>
<td>30A Panel, including 40A circuit breaker</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Control</td>
<td>Grounding panel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>Service entrance conduit (3) 1/2 THHN (2) MI ground wire</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>IF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>2004-8 cable</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>IF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>Grounding Armature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>Outlets</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>Ground and neutral interrupter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>Westinghouse ground fault interrupter</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>Floor box outlet</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>50A circuit breaker</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>50A circuit breaker</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>30A Whole house circuit breaker</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>3-way switch with dimmer</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>4-way switch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>3-wire 15A circuit breaker</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>15-20A cable</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>IF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>15-30A cable</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 27</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>15-20A cable</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 26</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Brief Description</td>
<td>Detailed Description</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>10-2/8 NM Cable</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>6/3 W/BR Cable</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Lighting</td>
<td>Track Headlight fixture Aluminum (LED L442)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Lighting</td>
<td>Track Headlight fixture Aluminum (LED L445)</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Lighting</td>
<td>Track Headlight fixture (1000W HID SPREAD)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Lighting</td>
<td>Surface mounted spotlight (Eiko VLE150-46W-5K-BLA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Lighting</td>
<td>Track light (Fluorescent T8)</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Lighting</td>
<td>Track headlight fixtures</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Lighting</td>
<td>LED strip lighting</td>
<td></td>
<td>107</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Service</td>
<td>Domestic water heater tank, storage</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Service</td>
<td>Domestic hot water buffer tank, storage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Service</td>
<td>Dishwasher connection</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Service</td>
<td>Water heater heat pump</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Service</td>
<td>Energy recovery ventilator</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Cable</td>
<td>12-2/8 NM Cable</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Cable</td>
<td>10-2/8 NM Cable</td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Control</td>
<td>Video Opening</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Control</td>
<td>Data Opening</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Control</td>
<td>TV Opening</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Electrical Service</td>
<td>Smoke detector</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>PV System</td>
<td>PV Panels</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>PV System</td>
<td>PV Connectors</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>PV System</td>
<td>Power controller</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>PV System</td>
<td>Power Optimizer</td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>PV System</td>
<td>Central invertor</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>PV System</td>
<td>Data Acquisition System (DA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.00.00</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>PV System</td>
<td>Feed(s), 14 AWG, 20 AWG, 2 wire</td>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Construction Specifications - Contents

Division 00 – Procurement and Contracting Requirements
00 01 01  Project Title Page
00 01 15  List of Drawing Sheets

Division 01 – General Requirements
01 11 00  Summary

Division 05 – Metals
05 12 00  Structural Steel Framing

Division 06 – Wood, Plastics, and Composites
06 10 00  Rough Carpentry
06 12 00  Structural Insulated Panels
06 15 33  Wood Deck
06 16 00  Sheathing
06 20 00  Finish Carpentry
06 41 13  Wood-Veneer-Faced Architectural Cabinets
06 41 16  Plastic-Laminate-Faced Architectural Cabinets

Division 07 – Thermal and Moisture Protection
07 21 00  Thermal Insulation
07 25 00  Weather Barriers
07 54 23  Thermoplastic Polyolefin (TPO) Roofing
07 62 00  Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim
07 71 00  Roof Specialties
07 92 00  Joint Sealants

Division 08 – Openings
08 14 23  Out-Swing Entry Doors
08 35 13  Mechanical Room Door
08 41 00  Folding Glass Wall System
08 52 00  Wood Windows
08 52 01  Wood Egress Window
08 80 00  Glazing
08 95 16  Wall Vents

Division 09 – Finishes
09 29 00  Gypsum Board
09 30 13  Ceramic Tiling
09 64 00  Wood Flooring
09 91 23  Interior Painting
09 93 00  Staining and Transparent Finishing

Division 10 – Specialties
10 28 19  Shower Door
10 44 00  Fire Protection Specialties

Division 11 – Equipment
11 31 00  Residential Appliances

Division 12 – Furnishings
12 24 00  Shades
12 36 61  Simulated Stone Countertops

Division 13 – Special Construction
13 13 40  Growlarium (Greenhouse / Solarium)

Division 21 – Fire Suppression
21 13 13  Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System

Division 22 – Plumbing
22 11 16  Domestic Water Piping
22 11 19  Domestic Water Piping Specialties
22 11 23  Domestic Water Pumps
22 12 19  Facility Potable Water Storage Tanks
22 13 16  Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping
22 15 53  Facility Septic Tank
22 33 30  Solar Water Heating Equipment
22 41 00  Residential Plumbing Fixtures

Division 23 – Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning (HVAC)
23 05 93  Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC
23 21 13  Hydronic Piping
23 21 23  Hydronic Pumps
23 23 00  Refrigerant Piping
23 31 13  HVAC Ducts and Casings
23 34 00  Bathroom Exhaust Fan
23 37 13  Diffusers, Registers and Grilles
23 56 13  Heating, Solar, Vacuum-Tube Collectors
23 72 00  Air-to-Air Energy Recovery Equipment
23 81 26  Split-System Air-Conditioners

Division 25 – Integrated Automation

Division 26 – Electrical
26 05 19  Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables
26 05 26  Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
26 05 33  Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems
26 24 16  Panelboards
26 27 26  Wiring Devices
26 27 29  Electric Vehicle Charging Station
26 31 00  Photovoltaic Collectors
26 50 00  Lighting

Division 27 – Communications

Division 28 – Electronic Safety and Security
28 31 00  Fire Detection and Alarm

Division 31 – Earthwork
31 66 00  Competition Foundation

Division 32 – Exterior Improvements
32 93 00  Plants
Construction Specifications

Division 00 – Procurement and Contracting Requirements

00 01 01 Project Title Page

Title:
Team University at Buffalo Solar Decathlon 2015: GRoW Home

Completion Date:
October 2015

Team Headquarters:
114 Diefendorf Hall
University at Buffalo, South Campus
Buffalo, New York 14214
T: (716) 829-5900
E: ap-ubsd2015@buffalo.edu

Collaborating Institutions:
SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Department of Landscape Architecture

Project Leaders / Faculty Advisors:
Martha Bohm
Brad Wales
Nicholas B. Rajkovich
Ken MacKay

Team Website:
grow.buffalo.edu
LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS

00 01 15 List of Drawing Sheets

GENERAL
G-001  COVER PAGE
G-002  TABLE OF CONTENTS GENERAL NOTES AND SYMBOLS
G-011  DESIGN INTENT AND TARGET MARKET DESCRIPTION
G-101  FINISHED SQUARE FOOTAGE COMPLIANCE PLAN
G-102  EGRESS PLAN
G-103  ADA TOUR ROUTE COMPLIANCE PLAN
G-201  SOLAR ENVELOPE COMPLIANCE ELEVATIONS
G-202  SOLAR ENVELOPE COMPLIANCE ELEVATIONS
G-601  SHADING DIAGRAMS

HAZARD
H-101  LIQUID LOCATION AND SPILL CONTAINMENT PLAN

CIVIL
C-101  GROUND CONTACT PLAN
C-103  SITE UTILITY PLAN
C-301  GROUND CONTACT SECTIONS
C-302  GROUND CONTACT SECTIONS

LANDSCAPE
L-101  LANDSCAPE AND PLANTING SITE PLAN

STRUCTURE
S-101  FOUNDATION PLAN
S-102  STEEL SUBSTRUCTURE FRAMING PLAN
S-103  SIP FLOOR FRAMING PLAN
S-104  INTERIOR FLOOR FRAMING PLAN
S-105  DECK FRAMING PLAN
S-106  SIP PLAN
S-107  SIP ROOF FRAMING PLAN
S-201  SIP ELEVATIONS
S-202  SIP ELEVATIONS
S-301  SIP SECTIONS
S-501  SIP PLAN DETAILS
S-511  SIP SECTION DETAILS
S-512  SIP MODULE CONNECTION DECK DETAILS
S-521  DECK DETAILS
S-522  DECK DETAILS
S-601  STEEL SUBSTRUCTURE

CANOPY
SC-001  COVER SHEET – CANOPY + GROWLARIUM
SC-101  CANOPY ROOF PLAN
LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS

SC-102  GROWLARIUM ROOF PLAN
SC-103  CANOPY FLOOR PLAN
SC-121  INSTALLATION DWG CANOPY REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
SC-122  GROWLARIUM REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
SC-201  CANOPY INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
SC-202  CANOPY INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
SC-203  GROWLARIUM GABLE ENCLOSURE
SC-305  CANOPY STRUCTURE BUILDING SECTIONS
SC-505  CANOPY STRUCTURE TYPICAL SECTIONS
SC-506  CANOPY + GROWLARIUM DETAILS
SC-507  CANOPY + GROWLARIUM DETAILS
SC-511  GROWLARIUM COLUMN PLAN DETAILS
SC-512  GROWLARIUM COLUMN PLAN DETAILS - CLERESTORY

ARCHITECTURE
A-101  SITE PLAN
A-102  DECK PLAN
A-111  FIRST FLOOR PLAN
A-112  FIRST FLOOR DIMENSIONED PLAN
A-113  ROOF PLAN (MODULES)
A-121  FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
A-201  SITE ELEVATIONS
A-202  SITE ELEVATIONS
A-203  MODULE ELEVATIONS
A-204  MODULE ELEVATIONS
A-301  BUILDING SECTIONS
A-302  BUILDING SECTIONS
A-303  BUILDING SECTIONS
A-311  WALL SECTIONS
A-312  WALL SECTIONS
A-313  WALL SECTIONS + CANOPY STRUCTURE
A-321  FLOOR SECTIONS
A-401  LARGE SCALE PLANS – WET MODULE
A-402  LARGE SCALE PLANS – DRY MODULE
A-403  LARGE SCALE PLANS – GROWLARIUM
A-404  GROWLARIUM CLERESTORY PLAN
A-501  PLAN DETAILS
A-531  FIXED WINDOW DETAILS
A-532  CASEMENT WINDOW DETAILS
A-541  DOOR DETAILS
A-542  DOOR DETAILS
A-561  ROOF DETAILS
A-571  SIDING DETAILS
A-562  SCUPPER DETAILS
INTERIORS
I-101 INTERIOR DESIGN AND FURNITURE PLAN
I-201 INTERIOR ELEVATION BEDROOM
I-202 INTERIOR ELEVATION BATHROOM
I-203 INTERIOR ELEVATION LIVING ROOM
I-204 INTERIOR ELEVATION KITCHEN
I-205 WALL REVEALS LAYOUT
I-401 LARGE-SCALE WORK/KITCHEN + BATHROOM PLAN
I-401 LARGE-SCALE LIVING ROOM + BEDROOM PLAN
I-580 REVEAL DETAILS

FIRE PROTECTION
F-101 FIRE DETECTION, SUPPRESSION, ALARM
F-602 FIRE PROTECTION DIAGRAMS

PLUMBING
P-101 DOMESTIC COLD WATER SUPPLY
P-102 DOMESTIC HOT WATER SUPPLY
P-103 SANITARY RETURN
P-601 PLUMBING DIAGRAM
P-901 PLUMBING ISOMETRIC

MECHANICAL
M-101 HVAC EQUIPMENT AND DISTRIBUTION PLAN
M-201 MECHANICAL ELEVATIONS
M-202 MECHANICAL ELEVATIONS
M-401 LARGE SCALE FLOOR PLAN
M-602 HVAC DIAGRAMS
M-603 SOLAR WATER DIAGRAMS
M-604 HVAC SCHEMATIC
M-901 HVAC ISOMETRICS

ELECTRICAL
E-001 ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS AND NOTES
E-101 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION PLAN
E-102 PV WIRING PLAN
E-103 LIGHTING PLAN
E-601 ONE-LINE DIAGRAM
E-602 THREE-LINE DIAGRAM
E-603 SCHEDULES

OPERATIONS
O-101 ARRIVAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE
O-102 ARRIVAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE
O-103 DEPARTURE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE
O-104  DEPARTURE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE
O-901 ASSEMBLY SEQUENCE AXONOMETRICS
Division 01 – General Requirements

01 12 00 Summary

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Work covered by the Documents.
   2. Specification formats and conventions.

B. This set of documents, including the Drawings, Specifications, and other data provided, is an incomplete representation of the project. Pricing the project using these documents will result in an estimate that may be more or less than the price for the project when the documents are complete. Commencing or pursuing construction activities using these documents, including ordering of materials or systems, is not permitted.

1.02 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Project Identification: GRoW, a project of the University at Buffalo.
B. Owner: Research Foundation, University at Buffalo.
C. The Work consists of the following:
   1. The Work includes a single-family home, newly-constructed on a portable frame, designed for highway transport in 2 main sections, and for reassembly on another site. Work includes structure, interior and exterior finishes, fixtures, appliances, and electrical, mechanical, and plumbing systems. Work also includes some exterior work that is also transportable, and which serves to complete the utility systems and provide access to the home.

1.03 SPECIFICATION FORMATS AND CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Format: The Specifications are organized into Divisions and Sections using the 50-division format and CSI's "MasterFormat 2014 Update" numbering system.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION 01 12 00
Division 05 – Metals

05 12 00 Structural Steel Framing

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with applicable provisions of the following:
   1. AISC 360.
   2. RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPONENTS

A. Adjustable Footings and Base Plates

B. Steel Substructure

C. Steel Canopy framework

2.2 STRUCTURAL STEEL

A. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of pre-consumer recycled content not less than 25 percent.


C. Channels, Angles, M, S-Shapes: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

D. Plate and Bar: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

E. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E or S, Grade B.

F. Tube Steel: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E or S, Grade B.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM A 325

B. Anchor Rods: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36.

2.4 FABRICATION
A. Structural Steel: Fabricate and assemble in shop to greatest extent possible. Fabricate according to AISC 303 and AISC 360.

B. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M and AWS D1.8/D1.8M for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.

C. Painting: Prepare surfaces clean and free of foreign materials or films of any kind. Where applicable, coat with Benjamin-Moore “Super Spec” alkyd based DTM paint.

D. Galvanizing: shall be hot-dip galvanized steel complying with ASTM A 123/A 123M. Minimum Average Coating Thickness Grade by Material Category (From ASTM A123), the finish shall be continuous, smooth, and uniform. The appearance shall be free from uncoated areas, blisters, flux deposits and gross dross inclusions as well as having no heavy zinc deposits that interfere with intended use. The entire coating should have a strong adherence throughout the service life of galvanized steel.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 ERECTION

A. Set structural steel accurately in locations and to elevations indicated in SC- drawings and according to AISC 303 and AISC 360.

   1. Set plates for structural members on wedges, shims, or setting nuts as required.
   2. Snug-tighten anchor rods after supported members have been positioned and plumbed. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of plate.

C. Align and adjust various members forming part of complete frame or structure before permanently fastening. Before assembly, clean bearing surfaces and other surfaces that will be in permanent contact with members. Perform necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignment.

D. High-Strength Bolts: Install high-strength bolts according to RCSC’s "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.
   1. Joint Type: Snug tightened.
   2. All bolts, lag screws, washers, and nuts shall be hot dipped galvanized.
   3. Refer to SC- drawings for sizes.

E. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M and AWS D1.8/D1.8M for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.

END OF SECTION 05 12 00
05 50 00 Metal Fabrications

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

   A. Submittals: Shop Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METALS

   A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

   B. Steel Bars for Bar Gratings: ASTM A 36/A 36M or steel strip, ASTM A 1011/A 1011M or ASTM A 1018/A 1018M.

   C. Wire Rod for Bar Grating Crossbars: ASTM A 510 (ASTM A 510M).

   D. Rolled Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A 786/A 786M, rolled from plate complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M or ASTM A 283/A 283M, Grade C or D.

   E. Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500/A 500M.

   F. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, standard weight (Schedule 40), black finish.

   G. Slotted Channel Framing: Cold-formed steel channels complying with MFMA-4

   H. Cast Iron: ASTM A 48/A 48M or ASTM A 47/A 47M.

   I. Stainless-Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bars: ASTM A 240/A 240M or ASTM A 666, Type 304.

   J. Stainless-Steel Bars and Shapes: ASTM A 276, Type 304.

   K. Zinc-Coated Steel Wire Rope: ASTM A 741.

   1. Wire-Rope Fittings: Hot-dip galvanized-steel connectors with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to minimum breaking strength of wire rope with which they are used.


   O. Aluminum Castings: ASTM B 26/B 26M, Alloy 443.0-F.

Q. Bronze Castings: ASTM B 62, Alloy UNS No. C83600 (85-5-5-5 or No. 1 composition commercial red brass) or ASTM B 584, Alloy UNS No. C86500 (No. 1 manganese bronze).

2.2 FASTENERS

A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Type 304 stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use and zinc-plated fasteners at exterior walls. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.
   1. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening aluminum.
   2. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening stainless steel.

2.3 GROUT

A. Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: ASTM C 1107; recommended by manufacturer for exterior applications.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. General: Shear and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease exposed edges. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without impairing work.

B. Welding: Weld corners and seams continuously. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals. At exposed connections, finish welds and surfaces smooth, with contour of welded surface matching those adjacent.

C. Comply with AWS for recommended practices in shop brazing. Braze behind finished surfaces without distorting or discoloring exposed side. Clean exposed brazed joints of flux, and dress exposed and contact surfaces.

E. Fabricate steel girders for wood frame construction from continuous steel shapes of sizes indicated.

F. Fabricate steel pipe columns with 1/2-inch steel base plates and 1/4-inch steel top plates welded to pipe with continuous fillet weld same size as pipe wall thickness. Drill top plates for connection bolts and base plates for 5/8-inch anchor bolts.

G. Fabricate loose lintels from steel angles and shapes. Size to provide bearing length at each side of openings equal to one-twelfth of clear span, but not less than 8 inches.

2.5 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

A. Hot-dip galvanize steel fabrications at exterior locations.

B. Prepare uncoated ferrous metal surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 3 and paint with a fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI#79.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION
A. Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where needed to secure items to in-place construction.

B. Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing miscellaneous metal fabrications. Set metal fabrication accurately in location, alignment, and elevation, with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack.

C. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints or, where indicated, with uniform reveals and spaces for sealants and joint fillers.

END OF SECTION 05 50 00
PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Framing with dimension lumber.
   2. Wood blocking and nailers.
   3. Laminated Veneer Lumber (LVL)
   4. Plywood panels.

1.2 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: ICC-ES evaluation reports for engineered wood products.

B. Related Sections include the following:
   1. 06 05 23 Wood Fasteners
   2. 06 12 00 Structural Insulated Panels
   3. 06 15 33 Wood Deck
   4. 06 20 00 Finish Carpentry
   5. 07 54 23 Thermoplastic Polyolefin (TPO) Roofing

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: Provide dressed lumber, S4S, marked with grade stamp of inspection agency.

B. Engineered Wood Products: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and for which current model code research or evaluation reports exist that show compliance with building code in effect for Project.
   1. Allowable Design Stresses: Engineered wood products shall have allowable design stresses, as published by manufacturer that meet or exceed those indicated. Manufacturer's published values shall be demonstrated by comprehensive testing.

2.2 TREATED MATERIALS

A. Preservative-Treated Materials: AWPA U1; Use Category UC3b for exterior construction not in contact with the ground.
   1. Use treatment containing no arsenic or chromium.
   2. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 15 percent.
   3. Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the ALSC Board of Review.

B. Provide preservative-treated materials for items indicated on Drawings, and the following:
1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.
2. Wood framing members that are less than 18 inches above the ground.

2.3 FRAMING

A. Dimension Lumber:
   1. Maximum Moisture Content: 15 percent
   3. Framing Other Than Non-Load-Bearing Interior Partitions: No. 2, Hem-fir (north): NLGA

B. Laminated-Veneer Lumber: Manufactured with exterior-type adhesive complying with ASTM D 2559. Allowable design values determined according to ASTM D 5456.
   1. Manufacturers:
      a. Georgia-Pacific Building Products
         4 Treadeasy Avenue
         Batavia, NY
         Telephone: (585) 343-3800
         Website: http://www.buildgp.com/contact-us
      b. 84 lumber
         2286 Military Road
         Tonawanda, NY
         Telephone: (716) 695-3784
         Website: www.84lumber.com
      c. Genesee Lumber Co
         76 Franklin Street
         Batavia, NY 14020
         Telephone: (585) 343-0777
         Website: www.geneselumber.com
      d. Gui’s lumber and home center
         4695 Shisler Road
         Grand Island, NY 14072
         Telephone: (716) 773-9060
         Website: www.guislumber.com
      e. Other: Equal approved by the architect in advance of bid submittal.
   3. Modulus of Elasticity, Edgewise: 2,000,000 psi

C. Plywood:
   1. Smooth faced, water-resistant 1/2 inch OSB plywood for SIP’s roof splines.
   2. Smooth faced, water-resistant 3/4 inch, 1/4 inch, 1/2 inch birch plywood.
   3. Smooth faced, water-resistant 1/2 inch plywood for subfloor.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER
A. Miscellaneous Dimension Lumber: No. 2 grade with 15 percent maximum moisture content of any species. Provide for nailers, blocking, and similar members.

B. Concealed Boards: No. 2 Hem-fir with 15 percent maximum moisture content.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

A. Fasteners: Size and type indicated. Where rough carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M or of Type 304 stainless steel according to the drawings.
   2. Bolts: Steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A with ASTM A 563 hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers.

B. Metal Framing Anchors: Structural capacity, type, and size indicated.
   1. Manufacturer: Simpson StrongTie
   2. Use 'Import' stainless steel 8D common nails, 2.5 inch long with bright finish and flat head @ 3” on center or equivalent.
   3. Use anchors made from hot-dip galvanized steel complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60 coating designation for interior locations where stainless steel is not indicated.
   4. Use anchors made from stainless steel complying with ASTM A 666, Type 304 for exterior locations and where indicated.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Set rough carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Locate nailers, blocking, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.

B. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.

C. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.

D. Securely attach rough carpentry to substrates, complying with the following:
   1. CABO NER-272 for power-driven fasteners.
   2. Published requirements of metal framing anchor manufacturer.
   3. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in the IBC, Table R602.3(1), "Fastener Schedule for Structural Members," and Table R602.3(2), "Alternate Attachments," in ICC's International Residential Code for One-and Two-Family Dwellings.

END OF SECTION 06 10 00
PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Structural Insulated Panels (SIPs).

B. Related Sections: Section(s) related to this section include:
   1. Section 06 10 00 Rough Carpentry
   2. Section 06 09 00 Wood and Plastics Fastenings

1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Structural Insulated Panels (SIPs) consist of oriented strand board (OSB) laminated with structural adhesives to a termite resistant EPS insulation core, a EPA registered treatment for mold, mildew, and termites, and SIP Manufacturer supplied connecting splines, sealants, and SIP screws.

1.3 REFERENCES


C. DOC PS2 – Performance Standard for Wood-based Structural-Use Panels.

D. ICC ES AC04 – Acceptance Criteria for Sandwich Panels.

E. ICC ES AC05 – Acceptance Criteria for Sandwich Panel Adhesives.

F. ICC ES AC12 – Acceptance Criteria for Foam Plastic Insulation.


I. AWPA E12- Standard Method of Determining Corrosion of Metal in Contact with Treated Wood.


K. EPA - Registered products listing.

1.4 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS
A. Provide SIPs which have been manufactured, fabricated and installed to withstand loads as stated in the U.S. Department of Energy Solar Decathlon 2015 Building Code and to maintain performance criteria stated by SIP manufacturer without defects, damage or failure.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit product data for specified products.
   3. Manufacturer’s Instructions: SIP Manufacturer’s Construction Manual and load design charts.

B. Calculations: Provide structural calculations by a registered architect or professional engineer in the state of New York qualified to perform such work.

C. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings for SIPs showing layout, elevations, product components and accessories.

D. Warranty: Warranty documents specified herein.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Installer should be experienced in performing work of this section and should have specialized in installation of work similar to that required for this project.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain all SIPs through one source. All accessories to be as furnished or recommended by the SIP manufacturer.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS:

A. SIPs shall be recognized for compliance with the International Building Code in a current ICC ES evaluation report

B. Pre-installation Meeting: Conduct pre-installation meeting to verify project requirements, foundation/structural system/substrate conditions, SIP manufacturer installation instructions and SIP manufacturer warranty requirements. Comply with Division 1 Project Management and Coordination (Project Meetings) Section.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 Manufacturers/Suppliers:

A. Thermal Foams, Inc., 2101 Kenmore Avenue, Buffalo, NY 14207
2.2 MATERIALS

A. SIPs consisting of the following:
   1. UL certified EPS core with Perform Guard treatment, minimum of 0.95 pcf complying with ASTM C578 Type I and having ICC ES recognition of termite resistance. Insulation manufacturer shall provide Third Party UL certificate. ICC ES report shall be provided for recognition of termite resistance in compliance with ICC AC239.
   2. OSB identified with APA or TECO performance mark with Exposure I durability rating and performance in accordance with DOC PS–2 span rating 24/16 or greater.
   3. Adhesives shall be in conformance with ICC ES AC05 – Acceptance Criteria for Sandwich Panel Adhesives
   4. FrameGuard treatment for mold, mildew, and termite resistance meeting the following requirements:
      a. Registered with EPA.
      b. Mold growth: 0 rating, tested to ASTM D3273 for 8 weeks at 77 degrees F and 100 percent relative humidity.
      c. Termite resistance: Minimum rating of 7.0, tested to AWPA E-1.
      d. Corrosion potential for metals in contact with treated wood: Maximum 2 mils per year, tested to AWPA E12 for minimum of 60 days on aluminum 2024, carbon steel, hot-dip galvanized steel, and G90 galvanized steel.
      e. Equivalent lateral resistance and tooth holding capacity as untreated wood.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Splines: OSB (WALLS), or I-beam (ROOF + FLOOR) for use in joining SIPs shall be supplied by SIPs manufacturer.

B. Fasteners: corrosion resistant SIP screws compatible with SIP system shall be provided by the SIPs manufacturer.
   1. Wood Screws for attachment to wood members
   2. Heavy Duty Metal Screws for attachment to metal members (16 gauge to 3/16”)
   3. Light Duty Metal Screws for attachment to metal decks (18 gauge or thinner)

C. SIP Sealant: Shall be specifically designed for use with SIPs. Sealant must be compatible with all components of the SIP. Sealant shall be provided by the SIP manufacturer. VOC content of SIP sealant shall be less than 10 g/L.

D. Dimensional Lumber: SPF, #2 or better, or engineered equivalent unless otherwise required by structural drawings.
   1. 2x10 caps
   2. 1.75” x 9.25” Actual LVL Beams
   3. 1.75” x 7.25” Actual LVL Beams

E. Vapor Barrier SIP Tape: woven and coated polyolefin membrane with synthetic adhesive suitable for indoor use, min. 4 inch wide for use on SIP joints as specified by designer. SIP Tape shall be supplied by the SIP manufacturer.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Sizes: SIPs shall be fabricated in accordance with approved Shop Drawings
B. Thermal Resistance, R-value
   1. 8 ¾” thick SIP with R-value of 29 at 75oF (32 at 40oF) [FLOOR]
   2. 10 ¾” thick SIP with R-value of 37 at 75oF (40 at 40oF) [ROOF + WALLS]

2.5 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

   A. Substitutions: No substitutions permitted without fourteen day (14) prior approval.

2.6 RELATED MATERIALS

   A. Related Materials: Refer to other sections for related materials as follows:
      1. Dimensional Lumber: SPF #2 or better or pre-engineered equivalent: Refer to Division 6 Carpentry Sections.
      2. Laminated-Veneer Lumber: Refer to Division 6 Carpentry Sections.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 MANUFACTURER’S INSTRUCTIONS

   A. Compliance: Comply with manufacturer’s ICC ES report, Load Design Charts, Construction Manual, Shop Drawings, and product data, including product technical bulletins, for installation.

   B. Plans shall be reviewed by a qualified architect/engineer and shall be signed and/or sealed. Deviations from standard detail and load design values shall be calculated and signed and/or sealed by a qualified architect/engineer.

3.2 EXAMINATION

   A. Site Verification of Conditions: Verify substrate conditions (which have been previously installed under other sections) are acceptable for product installation in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.
      1. Verify conditions of foundation/structural system/substrate and other conditions which affect installation of SIPs. Any adverse conditions shall be reported in writing. Do not proceed with installation until adverse conditions are corrected.

3.3 INSTALLATION

   A. SIP Installation:
      1. SIP Supports: Provide level and square foundation/structural system/substrate that support wall and/or roof SIPs. For wall SIPs, hold sill plate back from edge of rim board 7/16” to allow full bearing of OSB skins. Provide 1 1/2” diameter access holes in plating to align with electrical wire chases in SIPs. Provide adequate bracing of SIPs during erection. Remove debris from plate area prior to SIP placement.
      2. SIP Fastening: Connect SIPs by nails as shown on drawings. SIP sealant must be used together with each fastening techniques. Where SIP Screw Fasteners are used, provide a minimum of 1” penetration into support. Join SIPs using plates and splines. Secure attachment with nails, staples, or screws, and SIP sealant. Apply SIP sealant following SIP manufacturer recommendations.
      3. SIP Tape: Provide SIP Tape at joints between SIP panels and at intersection of SIP roof and wall.
      4. Vapor Retarders: Provide vapor retarders mandated by building code or climate conditions.
5. Thermal Barriers: Interior surfaces of SIPs shall be finished with a minimum 15-minute thermal barrier, such as 1/2" gypsum wallboard, nominal 1" wood paneling, or other approved materials. Apply code approved thermal barriers according to SIP manufacturer’s recommendations.

6. Restrictions: Do not install SIPs directly on concrete. Do not put plumbing in SIPs without consulting SIP manufacturer. Do not overcut skins for field-cut openings and do not cut skins for electrical chases. SIPs shall be protected from exposure to solvents and their vapors that damage the EPS foam core.

7. Remove and replace insulated wall or roof SIPs which have become excessively wet or damaged before proceeding with installation of additional SIPs or other work.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protection: Protect installed product and finish surfaces from damage during construction.

1. Roof SIPs: Protect roof SIPs from weather. Provide temporary protection at the end of the day or when rain or snow is imminent.

2. After installation, cover SIPs to prevent contact with water on each exposed SIP edges and faces.
PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: ICC-ES evaluation reports for preservative-treated wood metal framing anchors, and decking fasteners.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: Provide dressed lumber, S4S, marked with grade stamp of inspection agency.

B. Maximum Moisture Content:
   1. Boards: 15 percent.
   2. Dimension Lumber: 15 percent

2.2 WOOD MATERIALS

A. Wood Decking:
   1. Dimension Lumber Decking: No. 1 grade and the following species:
      a. Mixed southern pine; SPIB.
   2. Board Decking: 1-1/4-inch-thick, radius-edged decking of the following species and grades:
      a. Southern pine, Standard; SPIB.

B. Railings: Provide material hand selected for freedom from characteristics that would impair finish appearance, including decay, honeycomb, knot holes, shake, splits, torn grain, and wane.
   1. Dimension Lumber Railing Members: Construction or No. 2 grade and the following species:
      a. Douglas fir-larch, Douglas fir-larch (north), or Douglas fir-south; NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA.
   3. Railing Boards
      a. Douglas fir-larch, Douglas fir-larch (north), or Douglas fir-south; NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA.

C. Dimension Lumber Framing
   1. Deck Framing: No. 1 grade and the following species:
      b. Southern pine; SPIB.
   2. Dimension Lumber Posts: No. 2 grade and the following species:
      c. Mixed southern pine; SPIB.

2.3 TREATED MATERIALS

A. Preservative-Treated Boards and Dimension Lumber: AWPA U1; Use Category UC3b.

B. Preservative-Treated Timber and Poles: AWPA U1; Use Category UC4a, waterborne preservative.
   1. Use treatment containing no arsenic or chromium.
C. After treatment, redry boards and dimension lumber to 19 percent maximum moisture content.

D. Mark treated wood with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by ALSC's Board of Review.

E. Provide preservative-treated materials for all exterior rough carpentry unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Framing members.
   2. Posts.
   3. Decking.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

A. Fasteners: Use stainless steel unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Provide nails or screws, in sufficient length, to penetrate not less than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) into wood substrate.

B. Metal Framing Anchors: Structural capacity, type, and size indicated, made from hot-dip galvanized steel complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60 (Z180) coating.
   1. Simpson StrongTie

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Set work to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Locate nailers, blocking, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.

B. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA WCD1 unless otherwise indicated.

C. Securely attach work to substrates, complying with the following:
   1. ICC-ES AC70 for power-driven fasteners.

D. Secure decking to framing with screws.

F. Railing Installation: Countersink fastener heads, fill flush, and sand filler.
   1. Fit balusters to railings, glue, and screw in place.
   2. Secure posts to stringers with steel brackets and through bolts.

END OF SECTION 061533
06 16 00 Sheathing

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: ICC-ES evaluation reports for preservative-treated plywood.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PANEL PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Plywood: DOC PS 1.

B. Oriented Strand Board: DOC PS 2.

2.2 WALL SHEATHING

A. Cementitious Backer Units: ASTM C 1325, Type A.
   1. USG Durock ®

2.3 ROOF SHEATHING

A. Oriented-Strand-Board Roof Sheathing: Exposure 1, Structural I sheathing.

2.5 SUBFLOORING AND UNDERLAYMENT

A. Subflooring:
   1. Oriented-Strand-Board Subflooring: Exposure 1 single-floor panels or sheathing.

C. Underlayment:
   1. Hardboard Underlayment: AHA A135.4, Class 4 (Service), Surface S1S; with back side sanded.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

A. Fasteners: Size and type indicated.

B. Adhesives for Field Gluing Panels to Framing: APA AFG-01.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Securely attach to substrates, complying with the following:
   1. CABO NER-272 for power-driven fasteners.
B. Fastening Methods:
   1. Subflooring:
      a. Glue and nail to wood framing.
   2. Roof Sheathing:
      a. Nail to wood framing.
   3. Underlayment:
      a. Thin-set and screw to subflooring.

D. Install cementitious backer units and treat joints according to ANSI A108.11 and manufacturer’s written instructions for type of application indicated.

END OF SECTION 061600
06 20 00 Finish Carpentry

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Samples for siding, hardboard paneling, moldings and trim.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and grading rules of inspection agencies certified by American Lumber Standards Committee Board of Review.

B. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1.

C. Baltic Birch Plywood

2.2 EXTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY

A. Lumber Siding: Kiln-dried, Grade 1 Larch, 5 3/4-inch by 1-inch, tongue and groove.
   1. Maximum Moisture Content: 15 percent.

2.3 INTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY

A. Interior Entertainment Center: 3/4-inch Baltic Birch Plywood with interlocking radiused joints.

B. Mechanical Room Wall: 3/4-inch Baltic Birch Plywood

C. Fixed Window Trim: Baltic Birch Plywood

D. Vent operable door: Baltic Birch Plywood, painted to match adjacent walls.

2.4 RAILINGS

A. Exterior Railings: Kiln-dried, Grade 1 Larch.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS


B. Glue: Aliphatic-resin, polyurethane, or resorcinol wood glue recommended by manufacturer.
   1. Wood glue shall have a VOC content of 30 g/L or less.
   2. Use waterproof resorcinol glue for exterior applications.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Condition interior finish carpentry in installation areas for 24 hours before installing.

B. Install finish carpentry level, plumb, true, and aligned with adjacent materials. Scribe and cut to fit adjoining work. Refinish and seal cuts.

C. Install to tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches for level and plumb. Install adjoining exterior finish carpentry with 1/32-inch maximum offset for flush installation and 1/16-inch maximum offset for reveal installation.

E. Subparagraph below is based on NFPA 101 requirements.

F. Install standing and running trim with minimum number of joints practical, using full-length pieces from maximum lengths of lumber available. Do not use pieces less than 24 inches long except where necessary. Stagger joints in adjacent and related trim. Cope at returns and inside corners and miter at outside corners.

G. Select and arrange paneling for best match of adjacent units. Install with uniform tight joints.

END OF SECTION 06 20 00
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Section Includes Bedroom Casework

B. Submittals: Shop Drawings.

C. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install woodwork until building is enclosed, wet work is completed, and HVAC system is operating.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS


B. Wood Cabinets for Transparent Finish: Custom grade.
   1. Type of Construction: Frameless.
   2. Cabinet Door and Drawer Style: Flush overlay.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Wood Moisture Content: 5 to 10 percent.

B. Particleboard Faced with White Melamine: ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2

C. Baltic Birch Plywood

2.3 CABINET HARDWARE AND ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Frameless Concealed Hinges (European Type): BHMA A156.9, B01602, 135 degrees of opening, self-closing.

B. Edge Pulls: Back mounted, solid aluminum, 4 inches long.

C. Shelf Rests: BHMA A156.9, B04013; metal on drilled holes.

G. Drawer Slides: BHMA A156.9, B05091.
   1. Box Drawer Slides: Grade 1.

I. Furring, Blocking, Shims, and Hanging Strips: Softwood lumber, kiln dried to 15 percent moisture content.
2.4 FABRICATION

A. Complete fabrication to maximum extent possible before shipment to Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Where necessary for fitting at site, provide ample allowance for scribing, trimming, and fitting.

2.5 SHOP FINISHING OF WOOD CABINETS

A. Finishes: Same grades as items to be finished.

B. Finish cabinets at the fabrication shop; defer only final touchup until after installation.
   1. Apply one coat of sealer or primer to concealed surfaces of cabinets. Apply two coats to end-grain surfaces.
   2. Apply a wash coat sealer to woodwork made from closed-grain wood before staining and finishing.
   3. After staining, if any, apply paste wood filler to open-grain woods and wipe off excess. Tint filler to match stained wood.

C. Transparent Finish:
   1. Product: Minwax® Polycrylic®.
   3. Application: Brushed on.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Before installation, condition cabinets to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas.

B. Install cabinets to comply with referenced quality standard for grade specified.

C. Install cabinets level, plumb, true, and straight. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb (including tops) to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches.

D. Scribe and cut cabinets to fit adjoining work, refinish cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.

E. Anchor cabinets to anchors or blocking built into or directly attached to substrates. Fasten with countersunk concealed fasteners and blind nailing. Use finishing screws for exposed nailing, countersunk and filled flush.

F. Cabinets: Install so doors and drawers are accurately aligned. Adjust hardware to center doors and drawers in openings and to provide unencumbered operation.
   1. Fasten wall cabinets through back, near top and bottom, at ends and not more than 16 inches o.c. with No. 10 wafer-head screws sized for 1-inch penetration into SIP wall.

   END OF SECTION 064113
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Section includes:
   1. Wood and laminate finish used for the kitchen cabinets.
   2. Wood and laminate finish used for bathroom cabinets

B. Submittals: Shop Drawings.

C. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install woodwork until building is enclosed, wet work is completed, and HVAC system is operating.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS


B. Plastic-Laminate Cabinets: Custom grade.
   1. Type of Construction: Frameless.
   2. Cabinet Door and Drawer Style: Flush overlay.
   3. Laminate Cladding: Thermoset Decorative panels.
   5. Drawer Bottoms: Hardwood plywood.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Wood Moisture Content: 5 to 10 percent.

B. Medium-Density Fiberboard: ANSI A208.2, Grade 130.

C. Particleboard Faced with White Melamine.

E. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate: NEMA LD 3.

2.3 CABINET HARDWARE AND ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Frameless Concealed Hinges (European Type): BHMA A156.9, B01602, 135 degrees of opening, self-closing.

B. Edge Pulls: Back mounted, solid aluminum, 4 inches long.

C. Shelf Rests: BHMA A156.9, B04013; metal on drilled holes.
G. Drawer Slides: BHMA A156.9, B05091.
   1. Box Drawer Slides: Grade 1.

I. Furring, Blocking, Shims, and Hanging Strips: Softwood lumber, kiln dried to 15 percent moisture content.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Complete fabrication to maximum extent possible before shipment to Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Where necessary for fitting at site, provide ample allowance for scribing, trimming, and fitting.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Before installation, condition cabinets to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas.

B. Install cabinets to comply with referenced quality standard for grade specified.

C. Install cabinets level, plumb, true, and straight. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb (including tops) to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches (3 mm in 2400 mm).

D. Scribe and cut cabinets to fit adjoining work, refinish cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.

E. Anchor cabinets to anchors or blocking built into or directly attached to substrates. Fasten with countersunk concealed fasteners and blind nailing.

F. Cabinets: Install so doors and drawers are accurately aligned. Adjust hardware to center doors and drawers in openings and to provide unencumbered operation.
   1. Fasten wall cabinets through back, near top and bottom, at ends and not more than 16 inches o.c. with No. 10 wafer-head screws sized for 1-inch penetration into SIP wall.

END OF SECTION 064116
Division 07 – Thermal and Moisture Protection

07 21 00 Thermal Insulation

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Batt insulation.
   2. Auxiliary Insulating Materials

B. Related Work specified elsewhere includes:
   1. Division 07 roofing Sections for insulation installed as part of the roofing system.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Schedule: Indicate where each type of product is to be applied. Provide drawings if necessary to show where insulation is to be installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BATT INSULATION

A. Mineral-Fiber-Blanket Insulation: ASTM C 665, Type I, unfaced, with flame-spread index of 25 or less.

2.2 AUXILIARY INSULATING MATERIALS

A. Insulation for Small Voids: Foamed in-place plastic

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Comply with insulation manufacturer’s written instructions applicable to products and applications indicated.

B. Install insulation that is undamaged, dry, and unsoiled and that has not been left exposed to ice, rain, or snow at any time.

C. Extend insulation to envelop entire area to be insulated. Cut and fit tightly around obstructions and fill voids with insulation. Remove projections that interfere with placement.
D. Provide sizes to fit applications indicated and selected from manufacturer's standard thicknesses, widths, and lengths. Apply single layer of insulation units to produce thickness indicated unless multiple layers are otherwise shown or required to make up total thickness.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF INSULATION FOR FRAMED CONSTRUCTION

A. Apply insulation units to substrates by method indicated, complying with manufacturer's written instructions. If no specific method is indicated, bond units to substrate with adhesive or use mechanical anchorage to provide permanent placement and support of units.

B. Spray-Applied Insulation: Apply spray-applied insulation according to manufacturer's written instructions. Do not apply insulation until installation of pipes, ducts, conduits, wiring, and electrical outlets in walls is completed and windows, electrical boxes, and other items not indicated to receive insulation are masked. After insulation is applied, make flush with face of studs by using method recommended by insulation manufacturer.

C. Miscellaneous Voids: Install insulation in miscellaneous voids and cavity spaces where required to prevent gaps in insulation using the following materials:
   2. Spray Polyurethane Insulation: Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Electrical Boxes: Install sheet caulking at each electrical switch and outlet box and at cavity spaces where required to prevent air infiltration through boxes in framed and cavity walls.

END OF SECTION 07 21 00
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: ICC-ES evaluation reports for water-resistive barrier.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIERS

A. Building Wrap: ASTM E 1677, Type I air barrier; with water-vapor permeance not less than 23 perms per ASTM E 96/E 96M, Desiccant Method (Procedure A); flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes not greater than 25 and 450, respectively, when tested according to ASTM E 84; UV stabilized; and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
   1. DUPONT™ TYVEK® COMMERCIALWRAP®

2.2 ACCESSORIES

A. Flexible Flashing: Adhesive butyl rubber compound, bonded to plastic film or spunbonded polyolefin, with an overall thickness of 0.030 inch (0.8 mm).
   1. Butyl Rubber:
      a. DUPONT™ FLEXWRAP NF®
      b. DUPONT™ STRAIGHTFLASH®

B. Building Wrap Tape: Pressure-sensitive plastic tape recommended by building-wrap manufacturer for sealing joints and penetrations in building wrap.

B. Rainscreen Battens
   1. DUPONT™ RAINVENT® BATTEN

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Building Wrap Installation:
   1. Apply building wrap immediately after sheathing is installed.
   2. Seal seams, edges, fasteners, and penetrations with building wrap tape.
   3. Extend into jambs of openings and seal corners with building wrap tape.

B. Flexible Flashing Installation:
   1. Prime substrates as recommended by flashing manufacturer.
   2. Lap seams and junctures with other materials at least 3 inches (75 mm), except that at flashing flanges of other construction, laps need not exceed flange width.
   3. Lap flashing over water-resistive barrier at bottom and sides of openings.
4. Lap water-resistive barrier over flashing at heads of openings.
5. After flashing has been applied, roll surfaces with a hard rubber or metal roller.

C. Rainscreen Batten Installation:
1. Place the battens over DuPont™ Tyvek® at 16" on center and align with the wall studs. Secure DuPont™ RainVent™ Battens in place with 1" crown, 1-1/4" long staples at 16" on center or other approved fasteners capable of penetrating the studs by 1/2"

END OF SECTION 072500
07 54 23 Thermoplastic Polyolefin (TPO) Roofing

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Engineered Thermoplastic Polyolefin (TPO) single ply mechanically fastened membrane roofing system, including Thermoplastic Polyolefin (TPO), cover board, coping/fascia system, metal flashing, fixing hardware; designed to provide a closed roof system, with sizes and configurations as shown on drawings and specified herein.

B. Basis of design shall be the Thermoplastic Polyolefin (TPO) with 10 feet wide and 45 mils thick minimum.

C. Warranties: Manufacturer's standard form or customized, without monetary limitation, signed by roofing manufacturer agreeing to repair leaks due to defects in materials or workmanship for period of 10 years.

D. Related Sections include the following:
   1. 06 10 00 Rough Carpentry
   2. 06 12 00 Structural Insulated Panels
   3. 07 62 00 Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Roofing Terminology: Refer to the following publications for definitions of roofing work related terms in this Section:
   1. ASTM D 1079 “Terminology Relating to Roofing and Waterproofing.”
   3. Roof Consultants Institute “Glossary of Roofing Terms.”

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer’s data sheets for each product to be provided.

B. Detail Drawings: Review roofing system plans, elevations, sections, details, and details of attachment to other Work, as included in the attached bid set and approve prior to submittal of bid:
   1. Base metal flashings, cants, and membrane terminations.
   2. Any crickets, saddles, and tapered edge strips, including slopes.

C. Verification Samples: Provide for each product specified.

D. Installer Certificates: Signed by roofing system manufacturer certifying that Installer is approved, authorized, or licensed by manufacturer to install roofing system.
E. Manufacturer Certificates: Signed by roofing manufacturer certifying that roofing system complies with requirements specified in “Performance Requirements” and “Guarantees” Article.

F. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, for components of roofing system.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Qualified firm that is approved, authorized, or licensed by roofing system manufacturer to install manufacturer's product and that is eligible to receive the specified manufacturer's guarantee.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Qualified manufacturer that has UL listing or FMG approval for roofing system identical to that used for this Project.

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.

D. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide roofing materials with the fire-test-response characteristics indicated as determined by testing identical products per test method below by UL, FMG, or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.5 SITE CONDITIONS, DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver roofing materials in original containers with seals unbroken and labeled with manufacturer's name, product brand name and type, date of manufacture, and directions for storage.

B. Protect roof insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration by sunlight, moisture, soiling, and other sources. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.

C. Handle and store roofing materials and place equipment in a manner to avoid permanent deflection of deck.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Provide manufacturer’s standard warranty against defects in materials and workmanship. Warranty to be issued by the original manufacturer. No third party or other sub-supplier warranties will be accepted.

B. Warranty Period: Ten years for TPO roof membrane and for all other components from the date of final completion.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
A. Accelerated Weathering: Roofing system shall withstand 2000 hours of exposure when tested according to ASTM G 152, ASTM G 154, or ASTM G 155.

B. Impact Resistance: Roofing system shall resist impact damage when tested according to ASTM D 3746 or ASTM D 4272.

C. Solar Reflectance Index: Not less than 78 when calculated according to ASTM E 1980.

D. ENERGY STAR Listing: Roofing system shall be listed on the DOE's ENERGY STAR "Roof Products Qualified Product List" for low-slope roof products.

E. Energy Performance: Three-year, aged, solar reflectance not less than 0.55 and emissivity not less than 0.75 or aged, Solar Reflectance Index of not less than 64.

E. Materials shall be identified with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
   1. Exterior Fire-Test Exposure: Class B; Roof assembly material shall be tested in accordance with ASTM E 108 or UL 790.
   2. Fire-Resistance Ratings: ASTM E 119, for fire-resistance-rated roof assemblies of which roofing system is a part.

2.2 SUPPLIER

A. Carlile Syntec
   P.O. Box 7000, Carlisle, PA 17013
   (800) 479-6832

B. Johns Manville Corporate Offices,
   P. O. Box 5108, Denver, CO 80217-5108
   Toll Free: (800) 922-5922
   Telephone: (303) 978-2000
   Website: www.jm.com

C. Firestone Building Products
   250 West 96th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46260
   Toll Free: (800) 428-4442
   Telephone: (317) 575-7000 phone
   Fax: (317) 575-7100
   Website: www.firestonebpc.com

D. Other: Approved equal approved by the architect in advance of bid submittal.

2.3 MATERIALS

   1. Thickness: 45 mils, minimum.
   2. Exposed Face Color: White.
3. Tensile Strength: Minimum of 300 lbs as tested using ASTM D751
4. Tearing Strength: Minimum of 85 lbs as tested using ASTM D751

B. Cover Board:

C. Auxiliary Materials:
   1. Sheet Flashing: Unreinforced TPO sheet flashing, 55 mils thick, minimum, of same color as sheet membrane.
   2. Bonding Adhesive: LVOC.
   3. Fasteners: Factory-coated steel fasteners and metal or plastic plates complying with corrosion resistance provisions in FM Approvals 4470, designed for fastening membrane to substrate, and acceptable to roofing system manufacturer.
   4. Metal Termination Bars: Manufacturer’s standard predrilled stainless-steel or aluminum bars, with anchors.
   5. Metal Flashing Sheet: Provide 26 gauge thick SS Metal flashing sheet specified in Section 1.2 “REFERENCES” A. 4 - Sheet Metal Terminology and Techniques.
   6. Any Miscellaneous Accessories.

2.4 TAPERED ROOF STRUCTURE

A. Examine and verify already constructed tapered structure using plywood blocks with slope of 1/4 inch per 12 inches unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 VAPOR RETARDER/BARRIER

A. Apply Dupont™ Tyvek® COMMERCIALWRAP® air barrier as per manufacturer’s instructions; tested according to ASTM E2357. Verify with Joe

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Provide two skilled people to assist our construction team members with TPO roof installation on site in Buffalo for a period of at least two days.

B. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions for compliance with requirements affecting performance of roofing system:
   1. Verify that roof openings and penetrations are in place and set and braced and that roof drains are securely clamped in place.

C. Clean and remove sharp projections, dust, debris, moisture, and other substances detrimental to roofing installation.

D. Prevent materials from entering and clogging roof drains and conductors and from spilling or migrating onto surfaces of other construction. Remove roof-drain plugs when no work is taking place or when rain is forecast.
E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

F. Install TPO sheet according to roofing system as per instructions:
   1. Examine and check tapered wood structure created and completed prior to TPO roof installation to maintain the roof’s slopes.
   2. Mechanically Fastened Sheet Installation: Secure one edge of sheet using fastening plates centered within the membrane splice, and mechanically fasten sheet to roof deck over the tapered wood structure.

G. Spread sealant bed over deck drain flange at roof drains, and securely seal membrane roofing in place with clamping ring.

H. Flash penetrations and field-formed inside and outside corners with cured or uncured sheet flashing.

I. Clean seam areas and overlap and firmly roll sheet flashings into the adhesive. Weld side and end laps to ensure a watertight seam installation.

J. Terminate and seal top of sheet flashings.

END OF SECTION 07 54 23
07 62 00 Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data, Shop Drawings, and color Samples.

B. Coordinate installation of sheet metal flashing and trim with adjoining roofing and wall materials, joints, and seams to provide a leakproof, secure, and noncorrosive installation.

C. Fabricator Qualifications: For copings and low-slope roof edge flashings that are SPRI ES-1 tested and/or FM Approvals approved, shop shall be listed as able to fabricate required details as tested and approved.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Standard: Comply with NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing Manual unless otherwise indicated. Conform to dimensions and profiles shown unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

B. FM Approvals' Listing: Manufacture and install copings that are listed in FM Approvals' "RoofNav" and approved for windstorm classification. Identify materials with name of fabricator and design approved by FM Approvals.

C. SPRI Wind Design Standard: Manufacture and install copings tested according to SPRI ES-1 and capable of resisting the design pressure as noted in drawings

2.2 SHEET METAL

A. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), alloy as standard with manufacturer for finish required, not less than 0.032 inch (0.8 mm) thick; finished as follows:
   1. Finish: Manufacturer's standard two-coat fluoropolymer system with color coat containing not less than 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) resin by weight.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Self-Adhering, High-Temperature Sheet Underlayment: Butyl or SBS-modified asphalt; slip-resisting-polyethylene surfaced; with release paper backing; cold applied. Stable after testing at 240 deg F (116 deg C) and passes after testing at minus 20 deg F (29 deg C); ASTM D 1970.

B. Slip Sheet: Rosin-sized building paper, 3-lb/100 sq. ft. (0.16-kg/sq. m) minimum.

C. Fasteners: Wood screws, annular-threaded nails, self-tapping screws, self-locking rivets and bolts, and other suitable fasteners.
1. Exposed Fasteners: Heads matching color of sheet metal roofing using plastic caps or factory-applied coating.
2. Spikes and Ferrules: Same material as gutter; with spike with ferrule matching internal gutter width.
3. Fasteners for Copper: Copper, hardware bronze, or Series 300 stainless steel.
4. Fasteners for Aluminum Sheet: Aluminum or Series 300 stainless steel.
5. Fasteners for Zinc-Tin Alloy-Coated Stainless-Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel.
6. Fasteners for Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: Hot-dip galvanized steel or Series 300 stainless steel.

D. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant.

E. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with details shown and recommendations in cited sheet metal standard that apply to the design, dimensions, geometry, metal thickness, and other characteristics of item indicated.

B. Expansion Provisions: Where lapped expansion provisions cannot be used, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch (25 mm) deep, filled with butyl sealant concealed within joints.

C. Fabrication Tolerances: Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim that are capable of installation to tolerances specified in MCA's "Guide Specification for Residential Metal Roofing."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with cited sheet metal standards. Allow for thermal expansion; set true to line and level. Install Work with laps, joints, and seams permanently watertight and weatherproof; conceal fasteners where possible.

B. Sealant Joints: Where movable, nonexpansion-type joints are required, form metal to provide for proper installation of elastomeric sealant according to cited sheet metal standard.

C. Seams: Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams.[ For aluminum, form seams and seal with epoxy seam sealer. Rivet joints for additional strength.]

D. Soldered Joints: Clean surfaces to be soldered, removing oils and foreign matter. Pretin edges of sheets to a width of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm); however, reduce pretinning where pretinned surface would show in completed Work.
   1. Do not solder [metallic-coated steel] [and] [aluminum] sheet.
   2. Do not pretin zinc-tin alloy-coated stainless steel.
   3. Do not use torches for soldering.
   4. Heat surfaces to receive solder, and flow solder into joint. Fill joint completely. Completely remove flux and spatter from exposed surfaces.
E. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals contact each other, protect against galvanic action or corrosion by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating.

1. Coat concealed side of aluminum with bituminous coating where it contacts wood, ferrous metal, or cementitious construction.

END OF SECTION 07 62 00
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data, Shop Drawings, and color Samples.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. SPRI Wind Design Standard: Manufacture and install copings roof-edge specialties tested according to SPRI ES-1 and capable of resisting the design pressure as noted on drawings.

2.2 ROOF SPECIALTIES

A. Copings: Formed metal coping system consisting of formed-metal coping cap, concealed anchorage, corner units, end cap units, and concealed splice plates.
   1. Formed Aluminum: 0.040 inch thick.

D. Scuppers:
   1. Scupper: Fabricated in uniform section lengths, with matching corner units, ends, outlet tubes, and other accessories. Furnish expansion joints and expansion-joint covers.
      a. Scupper Style: Two piece rectangular box with drainage hole.
      b. Aluminum: 0.040 inch.

2.3 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), alloy as standard with manufacturer for finish required.

B. Aluminum Finish: Two-coat fluoropolymer system with color coat containing not less than 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) resin by weight.

C. Self-Adhering Sheet Underlayment, High Temperature: Butyl or SBS-modified asphalt; slip-resisting-polyethylene surfaced; with release paper backing; cold applied. Stable after testing at 240 deg F (116 deg C) and passes after testing at minus 20 deg F (29 deg C); ASTM D 1970.

D. Fasteners: Manufacturer’s recommended fasteners, suitable for application and designed to meet performance requirements.
   2. Fasteners for Copper Sheet: Copper, hardware bronze, or Series 300 stainless steel.
   3. Fasteners for Aluminum: Aluminum or Series 300 stainless steel.
   4. Fasteners for Stainless-Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel.
   5. Fasteners for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel or hot-dip zinc-coated steel.
E. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C 920, elastomeric polyurethane or silicone polymer sealant.

F. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant.

G. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187/D 1187M.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install roof specialties according to manufacturer’s written instructions. Anchor roof specialties securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement.

B. Coat back side of [aluminum] [stainless-steel] roof specialties with bituminous coating where they will contact wood or ferrous metal construction.

C. Separate dissimilar metals with a bituminous coating or polymer-modified, bituminous sheet underlayment.

D. Bed flanges in thick coat of asphalt roofing cement where required by manufacturers of roof specialties for waterproof performance.

E. Space movement joints at a maximum of [12 feet (3.6 m)] <Insert dimension> with no joints within [18 inches (450 mm)] <Insert dimension> of corners or intersections unless indicated.

F. Fastener Sizes: Use fasteners of sizes that will penetrate [wood blocking or sheathing not less than 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) for nails and not less than 3/4 inch (19 mm) for wood screws] [substrate not less than recommended by fastener manufacturer to achieve maximum pull-out resistance] <Insert size requirement>.

H. Scuppers: Allow for thermal expansion. Attach scupper to firmly anchored scupper supports.

END OF SECTION 077100
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data and color Samples.

B. Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F (4.4 deg C).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 JOINT SEALANTS

A. Low-Emitting Materials: Sealants shall comply with the following limits for VOC content:
   1. Architectural Sealants: 250 g/L.
   2. Nonmembrane Roof Sealants: 300 g/L.
   3. Single-Ply Roof Membrane Sealants: 450 g/L.
   4. Other Sealants: 420 g/L.
   5. Sealant Primers for Nonporous Substrates: 250 g/L.
   6. Sealant Primers for Porous Substrates: 775 g/L.
   7. Modified Bituminous Sealant Primers: 500 g/L.
   8. Other Sealant Primers: 750 g/L.

B. Low-Emitting Materials:
   1. Exterior reactive sealants shall have a VOC content of not more than 50 g/L or 4 percent by weight, whichever is greater.
   2. Other exterior caulks and sealants shall have a VOC content of not more than 30 g/L or 2 percent by weight, whichever is greater.
   3. Interior sealants shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

C. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, joint fillers, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under service and application conditions.

D. Sealant for Use in Building Expansion Joints[, One of the Following]:
   1. Single-component, neutral-curing silicone sealant, ASTM C 920, Type S; Grade NS; Class 50.

E. Sealant for General Exterior Use Where Another Type Is Not Specified[, One of the Following]:
   1. Single-component, neutral-curing silicone sealant, ASTM C 920, Type S; Grade NS; Class 25.

F. Sealant for Exterior Traffic-Bearing Joints, Where Slope Precludes Use of Pourable Sealant:
   1. Single-component, nonsag urethane sealant, ASTM C 920, Type S; Grade NS; Class 25.
G. Sealant for Exterior Traffic-Bearing Joints, Where Slope Allows Use of Pourable Sealant:
   1. Single-component, pourable urethane sealant, ASTM C 920, Type S; Grade P; Class 25.

H. Sealant for Use in Interior Joints in Ceramic Tile and Other Hard Surfaces in Kitchens and Toilet Rooms and around Plumbing Fixtures:
   1. Single-component, mildew-resistant silicone sealant, ASTM C 920, Type S; Grade NS; Class 25; formulated with fungicide.

I. Sealant for Interior Use at Perimeters of Door and Window Frames:
   1. Acrylic latex or siliconized acrylic latex, ASTM C 834, Type OP, Grade NF.

J. Acoustical Sealant:
   1. Nonsag, paintable, nonstaining latex sealant complying with ASTM C 834 that effectively reduces airborne sound transmission as demonstrated by testing according to ASTM E 90.

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Provide sealant backings of materials that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.

C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

D. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with ASTM C 1193.

B. Install sealant backings to support sealants during application and to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

C. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.
D. Acoustical Sealant Installation: At sound-rated assemblies and elsewhere as indicated, seal perimeters, control joints, openings, and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions. Comply with ASTM C 919.

END OF SECTION 079200
PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Factory-primed Wood French hinged doors.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 07 25 00 - Weather Barriers: Water-resistant barrier.
B. Section 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants: Sealants and caulking.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA):

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
   2. ASTM C 1036 - Flat Glass.
   3. ASTM C 1048 - Heat-Treated Flat Glass – Kind HS, Kind FT Coated and Uncoated Glass.
   4. ASTM D 1149 - Rubber Deterioration – Surface Ozone Cracking in a Chamber.
   6. ASTM D 3656 - Insect Screening and Louver Cloth Woven from Vinyl-Coated Glass Yarns.
   8. ASTM E 283 - Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors Under Specified Pressure Difference Across the Specimen.
   10. ASTM E 547 - Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors by Cyclic Static Air Pressure Differential.

C. Screen Manufacturers Association (SMA):
   1. SMA 1201 - Specifications for Insect Screens for Windows, Sliding Doors and Swinging Doors.

D. Window and Door Manufacturers Association (WDMA):
   1. ANSI/AAMA/NWWDA 101/I.S.2 - Voluntary Specifications for Aluminum, Vinyl (PVC) and Wood Windows and Glass Doors.
   3. WDMA I.S.4 - Industry Standard for Water-Repellent Preservative Non-Pressure Treatment for Millwork.
1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Door Unit Air Leakage, ASTM E 283, 1.57 psf (25 mph): 0.15 cfm per square foot of frame or less.

B. Door Unit Water Penetration: No water penetration through door unit when tested in accordance with ASTM E 547, under static pressure of 0 psf (0 mph) after 4 cycles of 5 minutes each, with water being applied at a rate of 5 gallons per hour per square foot.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Comply with Division 1 requirements.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data, including installation instructions.

C. Warranty: Submit manufacturer’s standard warranty.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Deliver materials to site undamaged in manufacturer’s or sales branch’s original, unopened containers and packaging, with labels clearly identifying manufacturer and product name. Include installation instructions.

B. Storage: Store materials in an upright position, off ground, under cover, and protected from weather, direct sunlight, and construction activities.

C. Handling: Protect materials and finish during handling and installation to prevent damage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Pella Corporation, 102 Main Street, Pella, Iowa 50219. Toll Free (800) 54-PELLA. Phone (641) 621-1000. Website www.pella.com.

2.2 WOOD FRENCH HINGED DOORS


B. Frame:
   1. Select wood, water-repellent, preservative-treated with EnduraGuard® in accordance with WDMA I.S.-4. EnduraGuard includes water-repellency, three active fungicides and an insecticide applied to the frame.
   2. Exposed Surfaces: Pine veneered and edge-banded with no visible fastener holes.
5. **Overall Frame Depth:** 5-7/8 inches.

E. **Weather Strip:**
   1. Panel-mounted, dual-durometer extruded polymer one-piece design with welded corner.

### 2.3 GLAZING

A. **Glazing:**
   1. **Float Glass:** ASTM C 1036, Quality 1.
      a. **Tempered Glass:** ASTM C 1048.
   2. **Type:** Glass: Insulated Triple Tempered Obscure Low-E Obscure SunDefenseTM Low-E Insulating Glass Air Filled High Altitude 1"

### 2.5 HARDWARE

A. **Handles:**
   1. Solid brass on interior and exterior.
   2. Interior thumb-turn.
   3. Schlage configured “C-K” keyway pinlock cylinder on exterior.

B. **Locking System:**
   1. Mortised and keyed multi-point locking system.
   2. 7/8-inch center dead bolt and shoot-bolts at head and sill shall engage simultaneously.

C. **Hinges:**
   1. Corrosion-resistant leaves with wear-resistant hinge bushings, stainless steel pin and decorative cap.
   2. Doors with frame heights greater than 6’ 10“: 4 hinges.
   3. Finish:
      a. **Out-Swing Doors:** Match exterior door cladding.

### 2.6 TOLERANCES

A. Doors shall accommodate the following opening tolerances:
   1. **Vertical Dimensions Between High and Low Points:** Plus 1/8 inch, minus 0 inch.
   2. **Width Dimensions:** Plus 1/8 inch, minus 0 inch.
   3. **Building Columns or Masonry Openings:** Plus or minus 1/8 inch from plumb.

### 2.7 FINISH

A. **Exterior Finish:** Standard Enduraclad, Black.

B. **Interior Finish:** Unfinished, ready for site finishing.

### 2.8 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES
A. Flashing/Sealant Tape: Pella SmartFlash.
   1. Aluminum-foil-backed butyl window and door flashing tape.
   2. Maximum Total Thickness: 0.013 inch.
   3. UV resistant.
   4. Verify sealant compatibility with sealant manufacturer.

B. Interior Insulating-Foam Sealant: Low-expansion, low-pressure polyurethane insulating window and door foam sealant.

C. Exterior Perimeter Sealant: “Pella Window and Door Installation Sealant” or equivalent high quality, multi-purpose sealant as specified in the joints sealant section.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas to receive doors. Notify Architect of conditions that would adversely affect installation or subsequent use. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install doors in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and approved shop drawings.

B. Install doors to be weather-tight and freely operating.

C. Maintain alignment with adjacent work.

D. Secure assembly to framed openings, plumb and square, without distortion.

E. Integrate door system installation with exterior water-resistant barrier using flashing/sealant tape. Apply and integrate flashing/sealant tape with water-resistant barrier using watershed principles in accordance with door manufacturer's instructions.

F. Place interior seal around door perimeter to maintain continuity of building thermal and air barrier using insulating-foam sealant.

G. Seal door to exterior wall cladding with sealant and related backing materials at perimeter of assembly.

H. Leave doors closed.

3.3 CLEANING

A. Clean door frames and glass in accordance with Division 1 requirements.

B. Do not use harsh cleaning materials or methods that would damage finish.
C. Remove labels and visible markings.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed doors to ensure that, except for normal weathering, doors will be without damage or deterioration at time of substantial completion.

END OF SECTION 08 14 13
08 35 13 Mechanical Room Door

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FOLDING DOORS

B. Panel-Folding Doors: Top-supported panels, continuous hinges on alternate sides of panels, and manufacturer's standard track and hardware.
   1. Panel: Baltic Birch Plywood, transparent.
   2. Track: Recessedmounted.
   5. Carriers: Four-wheel carriers at lead post and two-wheel intermediate carriers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install track in one piece.

B. Install folding doors with floor clearances of 1/4 to 3/4 inch.

C. Adjust units as necessary to ensure smooth, quiet operation without warping or binding.

END OF SECTION 083513
41 00 Folding Glass Wall System

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Engineered sliding/folding aluminum and glass door system, including aluminum frame, threshold, panels, sliding/folding and locking hardware, weather stripping, glass and glazing; designed to provide an opening glass wall, with sizes and configurations as shown on drawings and specified herein.

B. Basis of design shall be the Euro-Wall C5 Thermally Broken o3R and o3L.

C. Related Sections:
   1. 06 10 00 Rough Carpentry
   2. 06 12 00 Structural Insulated Panels
   3. 06 20 00 Finish Carpentry
   4. 09 64 00 Wood Flooring

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA):
   1. AAMA 611, Voluntary Specification for Anodized Architectural Aluminum.

B. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):

C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
   1. ASTM E 283, Test Method for Rate of Air Leakage through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference.

D. Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC):

E. National Fenestration Rating Council (NFRC):

---

Design Development Project Manual Published 11/18/2014
FOLDING GLASS WALL SYSTEM 08 41 00
1. NFRC 100, Procedure for Determining Fenestration Product Thermal Materials.
3. NFRC 400, Procedure for Determining Fenestration Product Air Leakage

F. AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 Fenestration Standard

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Detail Drawings: Indicate dimensioning, direction of swing, configuration, swing panels, typical head jamb, side jamb and sill details, type of glazing material and handle height.

B. Product Data: Manufacturer’s literature including independently tested data listing performance criteria and Owner’s Manual with installation instructions.

C. Contract Closeout Submittal: Submit Owner’s Manual from manufacturer. Identify with project name (GRoW Home), location (Buffalo, NY) and completion date, type and size of unit installed.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer:
   1. The manufacturer must have a quality management system registration to the ISO 9001: 2008 standard.
   2. The manufacturer must have an environmental management system registration to the ISO 14001: 2005 standard.

B. Performance Requirements: Provide from manufacturer that has independently tested typical units per AAMA/NWDA 101/I.S.2 or later standard. Testing results to include air infiltration in accordance with ASTM E 283, water penetration in accordance with ASTM E 547, structural loading in accordance with ASTM E 330, and forced entry in accordance with CAWM 300-96.

C. Thermal Performance U factor: Unit to be rated, certified and labeled in accordance with NF RC 100, shown in manufacturer’s latest published data for the glazing, sill and direction of opening specified.

D. Solar Heat Gain Coefficient: Unit to be rated, certified and labeled in accordance with NFRC 200, shown in manufacturer’s latest published data for the glazing, sill and direction of opening specified.

E. Select glazing which qualifies the product for Energy Star rating.

1.5 SITE CONDITIONS, DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to job site in sealed, unopened cartons or crates. Protect units from damage. Store material under cover, protected from weather and construction activities.

1.6 WARRANTY
A. Provide manufacturer’s standard warranty against defects in materials and workmanship. Warranty to be issued by the original manufacturer. No third party or other sub-supplier warranties will be accepted.

B. Warranty Period: Ten years.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPLIER

A. EURO-WALL
24100 Tiseo Blvd., Punta Gorda, FL 33980.
Toll Free: 888-989-EURO (3876).
Fax: 941-979-5317.
Email: engineering@euro-wall.com

B. Other suppliers equal to the specified product must submit substitution request two weeks before bid for prior approval.

2.2 ALUMINUM SLIDING/FOLDING DOORS

A. Provide BOTTOM MOUNTED sliding/folding glass doors to fit the openings and configurations indicated on the Drawings. Provide system complete with head, sill and jambs complete with weatherstripping, operating hardware and specified accessories as follows:

2. Door Panel Size: Provide doors as a factory fabricated knock-down system.
   a. As indicated on the Drawings.
3. Operation:
   a. Out-folding system.
4. Glazing: Provide safety glazing materials complying with ANSI Z97.1 and with the requirements of Section 08800.
5. Framing: Extruded aluminum with nominal thickness of .080 inches (2.0 mm) to .1562 (4mm).
6. Weatherstripping:
   a. Dual weatherstripping on head, jambs and between panels, and single weatherstripping on sill.
   b. Hinge gaskets on specific hinges.
10. Sill:
   a. ADA Sill
10. Accessories:
   a. Moldings.
   b. Sill Cover.
11. Hardware: Folding door.
a. Aluminum hinges, color as follows:
   i. Black Powder Coat.
b. Stainless steel corrosion proof carriers with sealed, self-lubrication, ball bearing multi-rollers.
c. Twinpoint Handle and Gear Box with Stainless shoot bolts.
d. Multipoint stainless steel door lock system.

12. Door Handles:
   a. Brass Modern (15A1)
   b. Flat Black finish (US19)

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum: 6063-T5 alloy and temper. Other alloys and tempers may be used for non-structural members provided they do not void the required warranties. Indicate alloys and tempers clearly on shop drawings and in structural calculations.

B. Glazing: Provide glazing type specified complying with ANSI Z97.1.

C. Flashings: Sheet aluminum, same finish as for system components; secured with concealed fastening method or fastener with head finished to match; thickness as required for conditions encountered.

D. Glazing Gaskets: Dry glazing system compression type design, replaceable; EPDM, complying with ASTM C 864, with solid strand cord to prevent shrinkage.
   1. Manufacturer's standard black color.

E. Setting Blocks, Edge Blocks, and Spacers: As required by manufacturer and compatible with insulated glass where required.

F. Anchors and Fasteners: Aluminum, zinc and stainless steel of type, which will not cause electrolytic action or corrosion.

G. Accessories: Provide accessories as scheduled to achieve design intent and environmental control.

H. Aluminum Finish: Standard mill finish with custom finish as follows:
   1. Custom Powder Coat finishes available D3000-AAMA 2605 (10 year Florida) 20 year manufacturer’s warranty.
      a. Black Powder Coated
      b. Same finishes on inside and outside

2.3 FABRICATION

A. Use extruded aluminum frame and panel profiles with male-female interlocking, corner connectors and hinges, sliding and folding hardware, locking hardware and handles, glass and glazing and weather stripping as specified herein to make a folding glass wall. Factory pre-assemble as is standard for manufacturer and ship with all components and installation instructions.
B. Sizes and Configurations: See drawings for selected custom dimensions. See drawings for selected number of panels and configuration. Outward opening unit.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared.

B. Verify openings are ready to receive work and dimensions and clearances are as indicated on the approved shop drawings.

C. If preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation.

B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install system in accordance with approved shop drawings and manufacturer's instructions.

C. Install components level, plumb and true to line with uniform joints. Do not use defective parts that are warped, twisted, bowed, dented or abraded.

D. Separate dissimilar materials using nonconductive tape, paint, or other material not visible in finished work.

E. Provide attachments and shims to permanently fasten system to building structure.

F. Maintain dimensional tolerances and alignment with adjacent Work.

G. Anchor securely in place, allowing for required movement, including expansion and contraction.

H. Install glazing and sealants in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions without exception, including surface preparations.

I. Set sill members in bed of sealant. Set other members with internal sealants to provide weathertight construction.

J. Install flashings, closures, corners, and other accessories as required or detailed.
K. Clean surfaces and install sealant in accordance with sealant manufacturer's instructions and structure manufacturer's guidelines.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Adjust hinge sets, locksets, and other hardware for proper operation. Lubricate using a suitable lubricant compatible with door and frame coatings.

B. Remove temporary coverings and protection of adjacent work areas. Repair or replace damaged installed products. Clean installed products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions before owner's acceptance.

C. Clean and maintain aluminum surfaces in accordance with AAMA 610.1.

D. Remove from project site and legally dispose of construction debris associated with this work.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products until completion of project.

END OF SECTION 08 41 00
08 52 00 Wood Windows

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data, Shop Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Thermal Transmittance: NFRC 100 maximum whole-window U-factor of .167

B. Solar Heat-Gain Coefficient (SHGC): NFRC 200 maximum whole-window SHGC of 0.36

2.2 WOOD WINDOWS

A. Window Types: As indicated on Drawings.
   1. Fixed.

B. Provide weatherproofed wood windows.

C. Reclaimed lumber

D. Exterior Color: Natural

F. Exterior Trim: Provide indicated trim, matching material and finish of frame members.

G. Interior Trim: Baltic Birch Plywood

H. Glaze units with tinted, low-E-coated, argon-filled, sealed insulating glass, complying with Section 08 80 00 "Glazing."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Set units level, plumb, and true to line, without warp or rack of frames and panels. Provide proper support, and anchor securely in place.

B. For installation procedures and requirements not addressed in manufacturer's written instructions, comply with installation requirements in ASTM E 2112.

C. Set sill members in bed of sealant or with gaskets, as indicated, to provide weathertight construction.
E. Clean glass surfaces immediately after installing windows. Remove nonpermanent labels from glass surfaces.

END OF SECTION 085200
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes aluminum-clad wood windows.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.
   1. Include construction details, material descriptions, glazing and fabrication methods, dimensions of individual components and profiles, hardware, and finishes for wood windows.

C. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, hardware, accessories, insect screens, operational clearances, and details of installation, including anchor, flashing, and sealant installation.

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace wood windows that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
   1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. Failure to meet performance requirements.
      b. Structural failures including excessive deflection, water leakage, and air infiltration.
      c. Faulty operation of movable sash and hardware.
      d. Deterioration of materials and finishes beyond normal weathering.
      e. Failure of insulating glass.
   2. Warranty Period:
      a. Window: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
      d. Aluminum-Cladding Finish: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Pella Corporation Architect Series® or comparable product by one of the following:
   1. Aluminum-Clad Wood Windows:
      a. EAGLE Window & Door, Inc.; an Andersen Window & Door company.
      b. Marvin Windows and Doors.
2.2 WINDOW PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Product Standard: Comply with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 for definitions and minimum standards of performance, materials, components, accessories, and fabrication unless more stringent requirements are indicated.
   1. Window Certification: WDMA Hallmark certified with label attached to each window.

B. Thermal Transmittance: NFRC 100 maximum whole-window U-factor of .19

C. Solar Heat-Gain Coefficient (SHGC): NFRC 200 maximum whole-window SHGC of .25

D. Windborne-Debris Resistance: Capable of resisting impact from windborne debris based on testing glazed windows identical to those specified, according to ASTM E 1886 and testing information in ASTM E 1996 and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

2.3 WOOD WINDOWS

A. Operating Types: Provide the following operating types in locations indicated on Drawings:

B. Frames and Sashes: Fine-grained wood lumber complying with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440; kiln dried to a moisture content of not more than 12 percent at time of fabrication; free of visible finger joints, blue stain, knots, pitch pockets, and surface checks larger than 1/32 inch (0.8 mm) deep by 2 inches (51 mm) wide; water-repellent preservative treated.
      a. Aluminum Finish: Manufacturer's standard fluoropolymer two-coat system with fluoropolymer color topcoat containing not less than 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride resin by weight and complying with AAMA 2605.
   2. Interior Finish: Unfinished.
      c. Stain Color: Natural.

C. Insulating-Glass Units: ASTM E 2190.
   1. Glass: ASTM C 1036, Type 1, Class 1, q3.
      a. Tint or Pattern: Clear.
   2. Lites: Three.
   3. Filling: Fill space between glass lites with air.
   4. Low-E Coating: SunDefense

D. Glazing System: Manufacturer's standard factory-glazing system that produces weathertight seal.

E. Hardware, General: Provide manufacturer's standard hardware fabricated from aluminum, stainless steel, carbon steel complying with AAMA 907, or other corrosion-resistant material compatible with adjacent
materials; designed to smoothly operate, tightly close, and securely lock windows, and sized to accommodate sash weight and dimensions.

F. Projected Window Hardware:
1. Gear-Type Rotary Operators: Complying with AAMA 901 when tested according to ASTM E 405, Method A.
   Provide operators that function without requiring the removal of interior screens.
   a. Type and Style: Side Pivot Hardware.
2. Hinges: Manufacturer’s standard type for sash weight and size indicated.
3. Single-Handle Locking System: Operates positive-acting arms that pull sash into locked position. Provide one lock on sashes up to 29 inches (735 mm) tall and two locks on taller sashes.
4. Operator Stud Cover: Matching operator handle finish. Provide in locations where operator handle is removed for controlled access.

G. Weather Stripping: Provide full-perimeter weather stripping for each operable sash unless otherwise indicated.

H. Fasteners: Noncorrosive and compatible with window members, trim, hardware, anchors, and other components.
1. Exposed Fasteners: Do not use exposed fasteners to the greatest extent possible. For application of hardware, use fasteners that match finish hardware being fastened.

2.4 INSECT SCREENS

A. General: Fabricate insect screens to integrate with window frame. Provide screen for each operable exterior sash. Screen wickets are not permitted.
   1. Type and Location: Full, inside for project-out

B. Aluminum Frames: Manufacturer’s standard aluminum alloy complying with SMA 1004 or SMA 1201. Fabricate frames with mitered or coped joints or corner extrusions, concealed fasteners, and removable PVC spline/anchor concealing edge of frame.
   1. Tubular Framing Sections and Cross Braces: Roll formed from aluminum sheet.
   2. Finish for Interior Screens: Baked-on organic coating in Champagne

C. Glass-Fiber Mesh Fabric: InView Screen

2.6 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate wood windows in sizes indicated. Include a complete system for installing and anchoring windows.

B. Glaze wood windows in the factory.

C. Weather strip each operable sash to provide weathertight installation.

D. Complete fabrication, assembly, finishing, hardware application, and other work in the factory to greatest extent possible. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Allow for scribing, trimming, and fitting at Project site.
PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine openings, substrates, structural support, anchorage, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Verify rough opening dimensions, levelness of sill plate, and operational clearances.

C. Examine wall flashings, vapor retarders, water and weather barriers, and other built-in components to ensure weathertight window installation.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing windows, hardware, accessories, and other components. For installation procedures and requirements not addressed in manufacturer's written instructions, comply with installation requirements in ASTM E 2112.

B. Install windows level, plumb, square, true to line, without distortion, anchored securely in place to structural support, and in proper relation to wall flashing and other adjacent construction to produce weathertight construction.

C. Separate aluminum and other corrodiible surfaces from sources of corrosion or electrolytic action. (dissimilar materials, treated lumber, etc.) at the points of contact with other materials.

D. For fin method of attachment, integrate window system installation with exterior water-resistant barrier using flashing/sealant tape. Apply and integrate flashing/sealant tape with water-resistant barrier using watershed principles in accordance with window manufacturer’s instructions.

E. Place interior seal around window perimeter to maintain continuity of building thermal and air barrier using insulating-foam sealant.

F. Seal window to exterior wall cladding with sealant and related backing materials at perimeter of assembly.

G. Leave windows closed and locked.

3.4 ADJUSTING, CLEANING, AND PROTECTION

A. Adjust operating sashes and hardware for a tight fit at contact points and weather stripping for smooth operation and weathertight closure.
B. Clean exposed surfaces immediately after installing windows. Remove excess sealants, glazing materials, dirt, and other substances.
   1. Keep protective films and coverings in place until final cleaning.

C. Remove and replace sashes if glass has been broken, chipped, cracked, abraded, or damaged during construction period.

D. Protect window surfaces from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations. If contaminating substances do contact window surfaces, remove contaminants immediately according to manufacturer’s written instructions.

END OF SECTION 08 52 00
08 80 00 Glazing

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 GLASS, GENERAL

A. Glazing Publications: Comply with published recommendations of glass product manufacturers and organizations below unless more stringent requirements are indicated. See these publications for glazing terms not otherwise defined in this Section or in referenced standards.
   1. GANA Publications: "Glazing Manual."

B. Safety Glazing: Where safety glazing is indicated, provide glazing that complies with 16 CFR 1201, Category II.

C. Safety Glazing Labeling: Where safety glazing is indicated, permanently mark glazing with certification label of the SGCC or another certification agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Label shall indicate manufacturer's name, type of glass, thickness, and safety glazing standard with which glass complies.

D. Insulating-Glass Certification Program: Permanently marked either on spacers or on at least one component lite of units with appropriate certification label of IGCC.

E. Windborne-Debris-Impact Resistance: Exterior glazing shall comply with basic protection testing requirements in ASTM E 1996 for Wind Zone 3 when tested according to ASTM E 1886. Test specimens shall be no smaller in width and length than glazing indicated for use on Project and shall be installed in same manner as glazing indicated for use on Project.
   1. Large-Missile Test: For glazing located within 30 feet of grade.

2.2 GLASS PRODUCTS

A. Fully Tempered Float Glass: ASTM C 1048, Kind FT; Type I; Quality-Q3.

C. Laminated Glass: ASTM C 1172, and complying with testing requirements in 16 CFR 1201 for Category II materials.

D. Insulating-Glass Units: Factory-assembled units consisting of sealed lites of glass separated by a dehydrated interspace, qualified according to ASTM E 2190.
2.4 GLAZING SEALANTS

A. Glazing Sealant: Neutral-curing silicone glazing sealant complying with ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.

B. Low-Emitting Materials: Sealants shall have a VOC content of not more than 250 g/L.

C. Low-Emitting Materials: Sealants shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with combined recommendations of manufacturers of glass, sealants, gaskets, and other glazing materials, unless more stringent requirements are contained in GANA's "Glazing Manual."

B. Set glass lites in each series with uniform pattern, draw, bow, and similar characteristics.

D. Remove nonpermanent labels, and clean surfaces immediately after installation.

3.2 MONOLITHIC-GLASS TYPES

A. Glass Type: Tempered patterned glass.
   1. Thickness: 4 mm.
   2. Finish: Frosted (patterned one side).
   4. Safety glazing required.

3.3 LAMINATED-GLASS TYPES

A. Glass Type: Low-E-coated, laminated glass with two plies of clear float glass.
   1. Thickness of Each Glass Ply: 3 mm.
   5. Safety glazing required.

3.4 INSULATING-GLASS TYPES

A. Glass Type: Low-E-coated, clear insulating glass.
   1. Overall Unit Thickness: 1 1/4-inch
   2. Thickness of Each Glass Lite: 1/8 -inch
   3. Outdoor Lite: Float glass.
   4. Interspace Content: Argon filled.
   5. Indoor Lite: Float glass.
6. Visible Light Transmittance: 70%
7. U-Factor: 0.167.
8. Solar Heat-Gain Coefficient: 0.362

END OF SECTION 08 80 00
08 95 16 Wall Vent

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WALL VENT

A. Custom Wood Framed Wall Vents, 3/4-inch thick frame, with PVC-coated glass-fiber fabric insect screening on outside face, removable from interior.

2.2 MATERIALS


B. 3/4-inch Southern pine, Standard; SPIB. Used to construct exterior trim.

C. 3/4-inch Southern pine, Standard; SPIB. Used to construct exterior trim.

2.3 HARDWARE

A. Adjustable 90° Drop Flap Hinge
   1. Grass - GRA-210-735-04-0015

B. Duo Standard Lid/Flap Stay Arm
   1. Hafele - HAF-373-66-500

C. 4” Cabinet Wire Pull
   1. Berenson Zurich - BER-6130-2SC-P

D. Aluminum Casement Fastener
   1. Ives - IVE-066A14RSMS

E. Kerf-in Weatherstrip for .125 Kerf
   1. THH-V9650SRBRZ81

F. Single Magnetic Touch Latch White
   1. Epco - EPC-507-WH-PWS

2.4 FINISHES

A. Sealer: Waterproofed with Rain Guard Advanced Multi-Surface Masonry and Wood Waterproofer.
PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Set units level, plumb, and true to line. Provide proper support, and anchor securely in place.

B. For installation procedures and requirements comply with installation requirements in ASTM E 2112.

C. Set frame in bed of sealant, as indicated in drawings, to provide weathertight construction.

END OF SECTION 08 95 16
Division 09 – Finishes

09 29 00 Gypsum Board

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assemblies per ASTM E 119 by an independent testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. STC-Rated Assemblies: Provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assemblies per ASTM E 90 and classified per ASTM E 413 by a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency.

2.2 PANEL PRODUCTS

A. Provide in maximum lengths available to minimize end-to-end butt joints.

B. Interior Gypsum Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M, in thickness indicated, with manufacturer’s standard edges. Type X, as required for specific fire-resistance-rated assemblies.

C. Cementitious Backer Units: ANSI A118.9, ASTM C 1288, or ASTM C 1325.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Aluminum Accessories: Extruded-aluminum reveal strips indicated with Class II, clear anodic finish; AA-C12C22A31.
   1. Manufacturer:
      Pittcon Industries
      6409 Rhode Island Ave.
      Riverdale, MD 20737
      Phone: (800) 637-7638
      Fax: (301) 699-8690
   2. Products:
      a. PCS7550-C
      b. FPM7575-C
      c. FPM75100-C
      d. XPM7575-C

B. Joint-Treatment Materials: ASTM C 475/C 475M.
1. Joint Tape: Paper unless otherwise recommended by panel manufacturer.
2. Joint Compounds: Drying-type, ready-mixed, all-purpose compounds.
3. Skim Coat: For final coat of Level 5 finish, use drying-type, all-purpose compound.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install gypsum board to comply with ASTM C 840, in conjunction with extruded aluminum reveal strips.
   1. Install reveals level, plumb, true, and straight according to drawings. Attach with fasteners through hidden flange every 12-inches o.c.
   2. Isolate gypsum board assemblies from abutting structural work. Provide edge trim.

B. Install cementitious backer units to comply with ANSI A108.11.

C. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Comply with requirements of listed assemblies.

D. Finishing Gypsum Board: ASTM C 840.
   1. At concealed areas, unless a higher level of finish is required for fire-resistance-rated assemblies, provide Level 1 finish: Embed tape at joints.
   2. At substrates for tile, provide Level 2 finish: Embed tape and apply separate first coat of joint compound to tape, fasteners, and trim flanges.
   3. Unless otherwise indicated, provide Level 4 finish: Embed tape and apply separate first, fill, and finish coats of joint compound to tape, fasteners, and trim flanges.
   4. Where indicated, provide Level 5 finish: Embed tape and apply separate first, fill, and finish coats of joint compound to tape, fasteners, and trim flanges. Apply skim coat to entire surface.

F. Cementitious Backer Units: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 092900
9 30 13 Ceramic Tiling

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data and Samples.

B. Obtain tile of each type and color or finish from same production run for each contiguous area.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CERAMIC TILE

A. Ceramic tile that complies with ANSI A137.1.

E. Ceramic Tile Type: Unglazed porcelain tile.
   1. Olympia Tile
   2. Face Size: 12 by 24 inches.
   3. Face: Plain with square edges.
   4. Tile Color, Glaze, and Pattern: Black Concrete Matte Pei3, Staggered
   5. Grout Color: Dark Grey (matching tile).
   6. Trim Units: Coordinated with sizes and coursing of adjoining flat tile and matching characteristics of adjoining flat tile.
      a. Base: Coved
      b. Wainscot Cap: Surface bullnose.
      c. External Corners for Portland Cement Mortar Installations: Bead.
      d. External Corners for Thinset Mortar Installations: Surface bullnose.
      e. Internal Corners: Cove.
      f. Internal Corners: Field-butt square corners. For coved base and cap, use angle pieces designed to fit with stretcher shapes.

F. Ceramic Tile Type: Glazed wall tile.
   1. Olympia Tile
   2. Module Size: 3 by 3 inches.
   3. Face: Pattern of design indicated, with manufacturer's standard edges.
   5. Color and Pattern: Arctic White, Staggered.
   6. Grout Color: White
   7. Mounting: Pregruoted sheets of tiles factory assembled and grouted with manufacturer's standard white silicone rubber.
   8. Trim Units: Coordinated with sizes and coursing of adjoining flat tile where applicable and matching characteristics of adjoining flat tile. Provide shapes as follows, selected from manufacturer's standard shapes:
c. Wainscot Cap for Portland Cement Mortar Installations: Bullnose cap.
d. Wainscot Cap for Thinset Mortar Installations: Surface bullnose.
e. External Corners for Portland Cement Mortar Installations: Bullnose shape with radius of at least 3/4 inch (19 mm) unless otherwise indicated.
f. External Corners for Thinset Mortar Installations: Surface bullnose.
g. Internal Corners: Field-butto square corners. For coved base and cap, use angle pieces designed to fit with stretcher shapes.

F. Ceramic Tile Type: Glass wall tile.
   1. Olympia Tile
   2. Module Size: 3 by 3 inches.
   3. Face: Pattern of design indicated, with manufacturer's standard edges.
   4. Finish: Gloss Glass Cristallo
   7. Mounting: Pregrooved sheets of tiles factory assembled and grouted with manufacturer's standard white silicone rubber.
   8. Trim Units: Coordinated with sizes and coursing of adjoining flat tile where applicable and matching characteristics of adjoining flat tile. Provide shapes as follows, selected from manufacturer's standard shapes:
      c. Wainscot Cap for Portland Cement Mortar Installations: Bullnose cap.
      d. Wainscot Cap for Thinset Mortar Installations: Surface bullnose.
      e. External Corners for Portland Cement Mortar Installations: Bullnose shape with radius of at least 3/4 inch (19 mm) unless otherwise indicated.
      f. External Corners for Thinset Mortar Installations: Surface bullnose.
      g. Internal Corners: Field-butto square corners. For coved base and cap, use angle pieces designed to fit with stretcher shapes.

2.2 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Backer Units: ANSI A118.9 or ASTM C 1325, 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) thick.

B. Fiber-Cement Underlayment: ASTM C 1288, 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) thick.

C. Low-Emitting Materials: Adhesives and fluid-applied waterproofing membranes shall have a VOC content of 65 g/L or less.

D. Low-Emitting Materials: Adhesives and fluid-applied waterproofing membranes shall comply with Green Seal's GS-36 and with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

E. Waterproofing Membranes for Thinset Installations: ANSI A118.10, unreinforced liquid-latex or elastomeric polymer product.
F. Setting and Grouting Materials: Comply with material standards in ANSI's "Specifications for the Installation of Ceramic Tile" that apply to materials and methods indicated.
   1. Thinset Mortar Type: Latex-Portland cement; white, unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Grout Type: High-performance tile grout, ANSI A118.7[, unless otherwise indicated].
      a. Mapei Flexcolor CQ

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with TCNA's "Handbook for Ceramic, Glass, and Stone Tile Installation" for TCNA installation methods specified in tile installation schedules. Comply with parts of ANSI A108 Series "Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile" that are referenced in TCNA installation methods, are specified in tile installation schedules, and apply to types of setting and grouting materials used.

B. Perform cutting and drilling of tile without marring visible surfaces. Carefully grind cut edges of tile abutting trim, finish, or built-in items for straight, aligned joints. Fit tile closely to electrical outlets, piping, fixtures, and other penetrations so plates, collars, or covers overlap tile.

C. Lay tile in staggered pattern unless otherwise indicated. Align joints where adjoining tiles on floor, base, walls, and trim are the same size.

D. Install fiber-cement underlayment, and treat joints according to ANSI A108.11.

E. Install waterproofing to comply with ANSI A108.13.

F. Do not install tile over waterproofing until waterproofing has cured and been tested to determine that it is watertight.

G. Interior Floor Tile Installation Method(s):
   1. Over Wood Subfloors: TCNA F144 (thinset mortar bonded on cementitious backer units or fiber-cement underlayment).
   2. Over Waterproof Membranes on Wood Subfloors: TCNA F121; cement mortar bed.

H. Interior Wall Tile Installation Method(s):
   1. Over Wood or Metal Studs or Furring: TCNA W242; organic adhesive on gypsum board.
   2. Bathtub/Shower Wall Installations, Wood or Metal Studs or Furring: TCNA B412; water-cleanable, tile-setting epoxy on cementitious backer units or fiber-cement underlayment.
   5. Shower Receptor and Wall Installations: TCNA B415; thinset mortar on cementitious backer units or fiber-cement underlayment.

END OF SECTION 093013
09 64 00 Wood Flooring

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data and Samples.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD FLOORING, GENERAL

A. Hardwood Flooring: Comply with NOFMA grading rules for species, grade, and cut.
   1. Certification: Provide flooring that carries NOFMA grade stamp on each bundle or piece.

2.3 FACTORY-FINISHED WOOD FLOORING

A. Solid-Wood Plank Flooring: Kiln dried and as follows:
   1. Species: Oak
   5. Thickness: 3/4 inch.
   6. Face Width: 5-inches.
   7. Lengths: Lengths required to form pattern indicated.
   8. Edge Style: Square.

2.4 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Vapor Retarder: ASTM D 4397, polyethylene sheet not less than 6.0 mils (0.15 mm) thick.
B. Asphalt-Saturated Felt: ASTM D 4869, Type II.
C. Wood Flooring Adhesive: Mastic recommended by flooring and adhesive manufacturers for application indicated.
   1. Low-Emitting Materials: Adhesives shall have a VOC content of 100 g/L or less.
   2. Low-Emitting Materials: Adhesives shall comply with Green Seal's GS-36 and with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
D. Fasteners: As recommended by manufacturer, but not less than that recommended in NWFA's "Installation Guidelines: Wood Flooring."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with flooring manufacturer's written installation instructions, but not less than applicable recommendations in NWFA's "Installation Guidelines: Wood Flooring."
B. Provide expansion space at walls and other obstructions and terminations of flooring of not less than 3/4 inch.

C. Solid-Wood, Plank Flooring: Blind nail or staple flooring to substrate.
   1. Plank Flooring: For flooring of face width more than 3 inches (75 mm), install countersunk screws at each end of each piece in addition to blind nailing. Cover screw heads with wood plugs glued flush with flooring. Install not less than two countersunk nails at each end of each piece, spaced not more than 16 inches (406 mm) along length of each piece, in addition to blind nailing. Fill holes with matching wood filler.

   END OF SECTION 09 64 00
09 91 23 Interior Painting

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PAINT

A. BEHR PREMIUM PLUS ULTRA Interior Eggshell Enamel

B. MPI Standards: Provide materials that comply with MPI standards indicated and listed in its "MPI Approved Products List."
   1. Latex, Interior, (Gloss Level 3): MPI #52.

C. Material Compatibility: Provide materials that are compatible with one another and with substrates.
   1. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

D. Paints and coatings shall comply with the following limits for VOC content:
   1. Flat Paints and Coatings: 50

E. Colors:
   1. Walls: Sculptors Grey
   2. Ceilings: Ultra Pure White

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Comply with recommendations in MPI's "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates indicated.

B. Remove hardware, lighting fixtures, and similar items that are not to be painted. Mask items that cannot be removed. Reinstall items in each area after painting is complete.

C. Clean and prepare surfaces in an area before beginning painting in that area. Schedule painting so cleaning operations will not damage newly painted surfaces.

3.2 APPLICATION
A. Comply with recommendations in MPI's "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates indicated.

B. Paint exposed surfaces, new and existing, unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces.
   2. Paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
   3. Paint the back side of access panels.
   5. Do not paint prefinished items, items with an integral finish, operating parts, and labels unless otherwise indicated.

C. Apply paints according to manufacturer’s written instructions.
   1. Use brushes only where the use of other applicators is not practical.
   2. Use rollers for finish coat on interior walls and ceilings.

D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.
   
   1. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

3.3 INTERIOR PAINT APPLICATION SCHEDULE

A. Gypsum:
   1. Gloss Level 3 Latex: Two coats: MPI INT 6.3T.

END OF SECTION 099123
09 93 00 Staining and Transparent Finishing

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data: Include printout of MPI's "MPI Approved Products List" with product highlighted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STAINING AND TRANSPARENT FINISHES

A. Woodsman Wood UV Sealant & Protector, Acrylic, Amber.
B. Minwax® Polycrylic®.
C. Behr SEMI-TRANSPARENT WEATHERPROOFING ALL-IN-ONE WOOD STAIN & SEALER #5077

C. MPI Standards: Provide materials that comply with MPI standards indicated and listed in its "MPI Approved Products List."
   1. Stain, 100% Acrylic for Exterior Wood Decks: MPI #33.

C. Material Compatibility: Provide materials that are compatible with one another and with substrates.
   1. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

D. Interior stains and clear finishes shall comply with the following limits for VOC content:
   1. Clear Wood Finishes, Varnishes: .350 g/L.
   2. Stains: 250 g/L.

E. Colors:
   1. Deck: Padre Brown

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Comply with recommendations in MPI's "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates indicated.

B. Remove hardware, lighting fixtures, and similar items that are not to be finished. Mask items that cannot be removed. Reinstall items in each area after finishing is complete.

C. Clean and prepare surfaces in an area before beginning finishing in that area. Schedule finishing so cleaning operations will not damage newly finished surfaces.

3.2 APPLICATION
A. Comply with recommendations in MPI's "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates indicated.

B. Finish exposed surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

C. Apply stains and transparent finishes according to manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Apply stains and transparent finishes to produce surface films without color irregularity, cloudiness, holidays, lap marks, brush marks, runs, ropiness, or other imperfections. Use multiple coats to produce a smooth surface film of even luster.

3.3 EXTERIOR STAIN AND CLEAR FINISH APPLICATION SCHEDULE

A. Wood, nontraffic surfaces, including rainscreen and windows.
   1. Varnish, with UV Inhibitor, Exterior, Semigloss: Two Coat: MPI EXT 6.2K.

B. Wood, traffic surfaces, including wood decks.
   1. Deck Stain: Two coats: MPI EXT 6.5F.

3.4 INTERIOR STAIN AND CLEAR FINISH APPLICATION SCHEDULE

A. Wood substrates, nontraffic surfaces, including architectural woodwork, doors, and windows.
   1. Semigloss Alkyd Varnish: Two coats over sanding sealer: MPI INT 6.1C.

END OF SECTION 09 93 00
Division 10 – Specialties

10 28 19 Shower Door

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data.

B. Verify dimensions by field measurements before fabrication and indicate on Shop Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SHOWER DOORS

A. Kohler Levity R706009-L-SH

B. Semi-Frameless Units: Metal-framed units, with hardware-supported glass doors that do not have metal framing.

C. Door Operation: Sliding on overhead track.
   1. Safety Clip System: Manufacturer’s accessory designed to prevent door from falling off of sliding track.

D. Operating Hardware: Included by Manufacturer

G. Fasteners: Manufacturer’s standard, stainless steel, or other noncorrosive fasteners.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Glass Doors: Safety glazing materials complying with 16 CFR 1201, Category II, with permanently etched identification acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Clear Glass: ASTM C 1048, Type I, Quality-Q3, Class I (clear), Kind FT.

F. Glass Nominal Thickness: 1/4-inch

G. Framing: Anodized aluminum.

H. Hardware: Anodized aluminum.

I. Aluminum Finish: Bright Silver.

K. Installation Sealant: Neutral-curing silicone glazing sealant complying with ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.
   1. Low-Emitting Materials: VOC content of sealants not more than 250 g/L.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Prepare and install as recommended in manufacturer's written instructions, unless more stringent requirements are contained in GANA's "Glazing Manual."

B. Set units level, plumb, and true to line, without warp or rack of frames and panels, and anchor securely in place.

C. Install doors to produce smooth operation and tight fit at contact points.

END OF SECTION 102819
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.2 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AND BRACKETS

A. Portable Fire Extinguishers: NFPA 10, listed and labeled for the type, rating, and classification of extinguisher.
   1. Multipurpose Dry-Chemical Type: UL-rated 2-A:10-B:C, 5-lb nominal capacity, in enameled-aluminum container.

B. Mounting Brackets: Manufacturer's standard steel, designed to secure fire extinguisher to wall or structure, of sizes required for fire extinguishers indicated, with plated or baked-enamel finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install cabinets at heights acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Fire-Rated Hose or Valve Cabinets: Install cabinet with not more than 1/16-inch (1.6-mm) tolerance between pipe OD and knockout OD. Seal through penetrations with firestopping sealant.

C. Identification: Apply decals or vinyl lettering to cabinets at locations indicated.

D. Install mounting brackets in locations indicated at heights acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Install fire extinguishers in mounting brackets where indicated.

END OF SECTION 104400
Division 11 – Equipment

11 31 00 Residential Appliances

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 RESIDENTIAL APPLIANCES

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with the following:
   1. NFPA: Provide electrical appliances listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Accessibility: Where residential appliances are indicated to comply with accessibility requirements, comply with ICC A117.1.

C. Electric Induction Cooktop: 30-inch wide, drop-in range with 4 burners
   1. Manufacturer: Whirlpool
   2. Product Number: GCI3061XB
   3. Color: Black

D. Electric Wall Oven: Built-in, single, electric, self-cleaning wall over with broiler unit.
   1. Manufacturer: Whirlpool
   2. Product Number: WOS51EC0AS02
   3. Color: Stainless Steel

E. Exhaust Hood: 30-inch, wall-mounted exhaust hood with two-speed fan.
   1. Manufacturer: Whirlpool
   2. Product Number: GXW7330DXS
   3. Color: Stainless Steel
   4. Fan control: Hood-mounted switch, with separate light switch
   5. Weatherproof wall cap with backdraft damper and rodent-proof screening

F. Refrigerator/Freezer: Freestanding, automatic defrost, two-door refrigerator with top-mounted freezer, interior cabinet liners.
   1. Manufacturer: Whirlpool
   2. Product Number: WRT111SFDM
   3. Color: Stainless Steel
5. Freezer Compartment Volume: 2.94 cu. ft.
6. Shelf Area: One fixed full-width glass, two adjustable full-width glass

G. Dishwasher: Built-in, undercounter, automatic dishwasher, sized to replace 24-inch-base cabinet, five wash cycles with hot-air and heat-off drying cycles, polypropylene tub and door liner, nylon-coated sliding dish racks.
   1. Manufacturer: Whirlpool
   2. Product Number: WDT720PADM
   3. Color: Stainless Steel

H. Clothes Washer: Freestanding, front-loading, automatic clothes washer with 4.3-cu. ft. capacity, stainless-steel tub and twelve wash cycles including regular, delicate, and permanent press.
   1. Manufacturer: Whirlpool
   2. Product Number: WFW96HEAW
   3. Color: White

I. Electric Clothes Dryer: Freestanding, front-loading clothes dryer with 7.3-cu. ft. capacity with stainless-steel interior.
   1. Manufacturer: Whirlpool
   2. Product Number: WED99HEDW
   3. Color: White

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Built-in Appliances: Securely anchor to supporting cabinetry or countertops with concealed fasteners. Verify that clearances are adequate for proper functioning and rough openings are completely concealed.

B. Freestanding Appliances: Place in final locations after finishes have been completed in each area. Verify that clearances are adequate to properly operate equipment.

C. Test each item of residential appliances to verify proper operation. Make necessary adjustments.

D. Verify that accessories required have been furnished and installed.

END OF SECTION 11 31 00
Division 12 – Furnishings

12 24 00 Shades

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data and Samples.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SHADING FABRIC

A. Manufacturer: Gempler’s

B. Shadeband Materials:
   1. Light-Filtering Fabric: High-density knit polyethylene shade cloth
   2. Roll Width: 32 inches, 33 inches, 36 inches, 38 inches, 48 inches, 72 inches, 76 inches.
   3. Openness Factor: 30 percent.
   4. Color: Saddle Tan

2.2 OPERABLE GROWLARIUM SHADE ROLLER

A. Manufacturer: Colvin Draperies

B. Provide shadeband material passing flame-resistance testing according to NFPA 701.

C. Fabrication: Comply with WCMA A 100.1. Fabricate shadebands without battens or seams to extent possible except as follows:
   1. Where width-to-length ratio of shadeband is equal to or greater than 1:4, provide battens and seams at uniform spacings along shadeband length.

D. Manually Operating Roller Shades: Chain-and-clutch with bead chains.

E. Installation Accessories:
   1. Closure panel and wall clip.
   2. Color and: Black

2.3 CANOPY GROMMETED SHADING

A. Manufacturer: Gempler’s

A. Grommet material: stainless-steel.
PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF ROLLER SHADES

A. Install roller shades aligned with adjacent units according to manufacturer's instructions.

B. Adjust roller shades to operate smoothly and easily throughout entire operational range.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF GROMMETED SHADING

A. Install grommeted shades aligned with adjacent units according to manufacturer's instructions.

B. Grommets are placed through threaded rods welded to canopy rafters, secured snug by threaded nuts.

END OF SECTION 12 24 00
12 36 61 Simulated Stone Countertops

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOLID-SURFACE-MATERIAL COUNTERTOPS

A. Countertops: 1/2-inch thick, solid surface material material laminated to 1-inch thick particleboard.
   1. Edges: built up with solid surface material.
   2. Front: Straight, slightly eased at top

B. Solid Surface Material: Homogeneous solid sheets of filled plastic resin complying with ANSI SS1.
   1. DuPont™ Corian® Solid Surfaces
      a. Color: Concrete

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install countertops according to manufacturer’s written directions. Fasten to substrates with adhesive. Align adjacent surfaces. Seal seams and perimeter with mildew-resistant silicone sealant.
   1. Seal edges of cutouts in particleboard subtops by saturating with varnish.

B. Install level and plumb to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 8 feet.

END OF SECTION 12 36 61
Division 13 – Special Construction
13 13 40 Growlarium (Greenhouse / Solarium)

PART 1 – GENERAL

A. Work Included:
   1. Factory fabricated and installed aluminum clear span pre-engineered greenhouse / solarium structure with framework, glass and glazing, sill cap flashing and other required flashings, door, windows, attachments and other equipment as described herein for a complete watertight installation.
   2. Applied finish to aluminum extrusions and flashings.

B. Work Not Included in Contract:
   1. Shop Drawings shall be provided by the architect, reviewed and approved by the manufacturer prior to fabrication.
   2. Engineering and drafting of production documents, including structural design calculations shall be by the architect and structural engineer.

C. Standards:
   1. Comply with the standards that are applicable to the work of this Section except as otherwise indicated. Provide assembly that is weather tight, airtight.
   3. American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA):
      b. 501.2: Field Check of Metal Curtain Walls for Water Leakage.
      c. 501.3: Field Check of Water Penetration Through Installed Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors by Uniform Air Pressure Difference.
      b. A307: Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 psi Tensile Strength.
      i. C1036: Specification for Flat Glass.
m. D1171: Test Method for Rubber Deterioration -Surface Ozone Cracking Outdoors or Chamber (Triangular Specimens).
o. E283: Test Method for Rate of Air Leakage through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors.
r. E773: Test Method for Seal Durability of Sealed Insulating Glass Units.
s. E774: Specification for Sealed Insulating Glass Units.
t. E783: Method for Field Measurement of Air Leakage through Installed Exterior Windows and Doors.

3. Insulating Glass Certification Council (IGCC): Classification of Insulating Glass Units.

D. Submittals:
1. Prior to starting fabrication, submit manufacturers’ product specifications, test results showing compliance with performance criteria described below, handling installation and protection instructions. Indicate pertinent dimensioning, general construction, component connections and locations, anchorage methods, locations and installation details.
2. Submit only if specifically requested:
   a. Submit (2) 12-in. x 12-in. samples of each type of glazing.
   b. Submit (2) manufacturer’s samples of each type of sealant.
   c. Submit (2) 6-in. long samples of extrusions (with appropriate finish).
   d. Certification that insulating glass units will withstand specified design loads.
   e. Submit structural calculations prepared in accordance with the Aluminum Association’s Specifications for Aluminum Structures (SAS30) by a structural engineer qualified in the design of self-supporting sloped glazed systems and licensed to practice where the greenhouse / solarium is manufactured.

E. Quality Assurance:
1. The greenhouse / solarium installers must be permanent full-time employees of the greenhouse / solarium manufacturer.
2. Engage a single source manufacturer/installer for the metal-framed greenhouse / solarium. Greenhouse / solarium source will assume undivided responsibility for all components, including structural design, engineering, fabrication, finishing, preparation at the job site, erection and glazing of the greenhouse / solarium system and the weatherproof integrity of the system in place.
3. The manufacturer shall be regularly engaged in the preceding phases of construction of greenhouse / solarium and able to demonstrate that he has performed successfully on comparably sized projects and of comparable design complexity over at least the previous ten years.
4. Comply with recommendations of Flat Glass Marketing Association (FGMA) “Glazing Manual” and “Sealant Manual” except where more stringent requirements are indicated. Refer to those publications for definitions of glass and glazing terms not otherwise defined in this Section or referenced standards.
PART 2 – PRODUCTS

A. Manufacturer:
   1. BC Greenhouses
      A5-19327-94th Ave.
      Surrey, B.C.
      V4N 4E6
      T: 1-888-391-4433

A. Materials:
   1. Glazing
      a. Laminated Glass (4mm + 4mm + Low-e coating)

B. Accessories
   1. Hinged Roof Panels
   2. Doors

PART 3 – EXECUTION

A. Delivery:
   1. Deliver fabricated units and component parts to the jobsite completely identified with labels corresponding to the erection drawings. Protect surfaces from damage during shipping. Inspect materials for damage upon delivery to the jobsite. Touch-up or replace items with minor defects or scratches with the appropriate material.

B. Installation:
   Installation shall be by, or under the direct supervision of, the manufacturer. Adjustable screw jacks shall be installed at column locations in preparation for the steel columns. Steel erection consists of structural steel columns, structural steel beams connecting column to column, and X-bracing at key locations. Custom Yokes will be placed periodically along beams to accept the aluminum gutter/beams. Aluminum rafters, connection details, and glazing shall be installed simultaneously. At locations where solar panels are mounted, special connection U-bolts will be installed for solar panel mounting. After roof panels and aluminum construction is complete, wall glazing and transitions to home will be installed as shown in architectural drawings by manufacturer.

C. Site Tolerances:
   1. All supporting and adjacent construction will be held to within + ½” of theoretical.
   2. Tolerances for the installation of related products: Refer to the sections noted in the “Related Work Not Included” paragraph above for specified tolerances for adjoining construction.

D. Cleaning:
   1. Remove any temporary greenhouse / solarium coverings and protection of adjacent work areas at the completion of greenhouse / solarium installation. Repair or replace damaged installed products. Clean installed products in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions prior to owner’s acceptance.
END OF SECTION 13 34 13.16
Division 21 – Fire Suppression

21 13 13 Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data for valves, sprinklers, specialties, and alarms.
   2. Submit sprinkler system drawings identified as "working plans" and calculations according to NFPA 13. Submit required number of sets to authorities having jurisdiction for review, comment, and approval. Include system hydraulic calculations.
   3. Submit test reports and certificates as described in NFPA 13.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Design and Installation Approval: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Hydraulically design sprinkler systems according to NFPA 13.

C. Comply with NFPA 13D and NFPA 70.

D. UL-listed and -labeled and FM-approved pipe and fittings.

2.2 PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. CPVC Plastic Pipe: ASTM F 442/F 442M, UL 1821, 175-psig (1200 kPa) rating, made in NPS ((DN)) for sprinkler service. Include "Listed" and "CPVC Sprinkler Pipe" marks on pipe.

B. CPVC Plastic Pipe Fittings: ASTM F 438 for NPS 3/4 to NPS 1-1/2 (DN 20 to DN 40) and ASTM F 439 for NPS 2 (DN 50), UL listed, 175-psig (1200 kPa) rating, for sprinkler service. Include "Listed" and "CPVC Sprinkler Fitting" marks on fittings.

K. Provide hangers, supports, and seismic restraints with UL listing and FM approval for fire-protection systems.

2.3 VALVES

A. Two-Piece Ball Valves with Indicators:
   1. Description: UL 1091, and FM Global Class Number 1112, Forged brass or bronze, 175 psig (1200 kPa) working pressure.
2.4 SPRINKLERS

   1. Pressure Rating for Residential Sprinklers: 175 psig (1200 kPa) maximum.

B. Automatic Sprinklers with Heat-Responsive Element:
   1. Residential Applications: [UL 1626] <Insert standard>.
   2. Characteristics: Nominal 1/2-inch (12.7-mm) orifice with Discharge Coefficient K of 5.6, and for "Ordinary" temperature classification rating unless otherwise indicated or required by application.

D. Sprinkler Finishes: Painted White.

E. Sprinkler Escutcheons (for Ceiling and Sidewall Mounted): Plastic, white finish, one piece, flat.

2.5 PIPING SPECIALTIES AND ALARM DEVICES

A. Pressure Guages:
   1. Description: UL 393, 3-1/2- to 4-1/2-inch- (90- to 115-mm-) diameter dial with dial range of 0 to 250 psig (0 to 1725 kPa).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL PIPING INSTALLATIONS

A. Install piping free of sags and bends.

B. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

C. Install unions at final connection to each piece of equipment.

3.3 SERVICE-ENTRANCE PIPING

A. Connect sprinkler piping to water-service piping.

B. Install shutoff valve, backflow preventer, pressure gage, drain, and other accessories indicated at connection to water-service piping.

3.4 SPRINKLER PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Protect piping from earthquake damage as required by NFPA 13.

B. Install fire-protection service valves supervised-open, located to control sources of water supply except from fire department connections. Where there is more than one control valve, provide permanently marked identification signs indicating portion of system controlled by each valve.

C. Install check valve in each water supply connection. Install backflow preventers in potable-water supply sources.
D. Install alarm check valves for proper direction of flow, including bypass check valve and retard chamber drain line connection.

### 3.5 SPRINKLER SCHEDULE

A. Rooms with Suspended Ceilings: Pendent sprinklers

B. Wall Mounting: Sidewall sprinklers.


G. Install sprinklers in suspended ceilings in center of ceiling panels.

### 3.6 PIPING SCHEDULE

A. Use CPVC plastic pipe and fittings and metal-to-plastic transition fittings with solvent-cemented joints.

B. Install shutoff valve, check valve, backflow preventer, pressure gage, drain, and other accessories indicated at connection to water service piping.

### 3.7 TESTING

A. Flush, test, and inspect sprinkler piping systems according to NFPA 13.

END OF SECTION 211000
Division 22 – Plumbing

22 11 16 Domestic Water Piping

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data: For transition fittings and dielectric fittings.
   2. Product for solvent cements and adhesive primers, documentation including printed statement of VOC content.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Potable-water piping and components shall comply with NSF 14 and NSF 61. Plastic piping components shall be marked with "NSF-pw."

2.2 PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. PEX Tube and Fittings: ASTM F 877, SDR 9 PEX tubing and ASTM F 1807, metal insert-type fittings with copper or stainless-steel crimp rings.
   1. Manifold: ASTM F 877 plastic or corrosion-resistant-metal assembly, with a plastic or corrosion-resistant-metal valve for each outlet.

G. Special-Duty Valves:
   1. Comply with requirements in Section 220523 "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping" for general-duty metal valves.
   2. Comply with requirements in Section 221119 "Domestic Water Piping Specialties" for balancing valves, drain valves, backflow preventers, and vacuum breakers.
   3. CPVC and Cast Iron and PEX Union Ball Valves: MSS SP-122, with full-port ball, socket detachable end connectors, and pressure rating not less than 125 psig (860 kPa) 73 deg F (23 deg C).

H. Transition Fittings: Manufactured piping coupling or specified piping system fitting. Same size as pipes to be joined and pressure rating at least equal to pipes to be joined.
   1. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Fittings:
      a. Description:
         1) One end with threaded brass insert and one solvent-cement-socket end.
   2. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Unions:
      A. Description:
         1) Brass or stainless-steel threaded end.
         2) Solvent-cement-joint plastic end.
         3) Rubber O-ring.
         4) Union nut.
I. Flexible Connectors: Stainless-steel, corrugated-metal tubing with wire-braid covering. Working-pressure rating a minimum of 100 psig.

2.3 PRESSURE GAGES AND TEST PLUGS

A. Direct-Mounted, Plastic-Case, Dial-Type Pressure Gages:
   2. Case: Sealed Solid-front, pressure relief type

B. Test Plug: Corrosion-resistant brass or stainless-steel body with two self-sealing rubber core inserts and gasketed and threaded cap, with extended stem for units to be installed in insulated piping. Minimum pressure and temperature rating 500 psig at 200 deg F (3450 kPa at 93 deg C).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install piping free of sags and bends.

B. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

C. Install unions at final connection to each piece of equipment.

D. Install domestic water piping with 0.25 percent slope downward toward drain for horizontal piping and plumb for vertical piping.

E. Rough-in domestic water piping for water-meter installation according to utility company's requirements.

J. Comply with requirements in Section 220529 "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for pipe hanger and support devices.
   1. Install vinyl-coated hangers for PEX piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:
      a. NPS 1 (DN 25) and Smaller: 32 inches (815 mm) with 3/8-inch (10-mm) rod.
      b. Install hangers for vertical PEX piping every 48 inches (1200 mm).

K. Install flexible connectors in suction and discharge piping connections to each domestic water pump and in suction and discharge manifold connections to each domestic water booster pump.

3.2 INSPECTING AND CLEANING

A. Inspect and test piping systems as follows:
   1. Fill domestic water piping. Check components to determine that they are not air bound and that piping is full of water.
   2. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired.
3.3 PIPING SCHEDULE

A. Aboveground Distribution Piping: PEX piping.

3.4 VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Drawings indicate valve types to be used. Where specific valve types are not indicated, the following requirements apply:
   1. Shutoff Duty: Use bronze ball or gate valves for piping NPS 2 (DN 50) and smaller. Use cast-iron butterfly or gate valves with flanged ends for piping NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and larger.
   2. Throttling Duty: Use bronze ball or globe valves for piping NPS 2 (DN 50) and smaller. Use cast-iron butterfly valves with flanged ends for piping NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and larger.

B. Install gate valves close to main on each branch and riser serving two or more plumbing fixtures or equipment connections and where indicated.

C. Install gate or ball valves on inlet to each plumbing equipment item, on each supply to each plumbing fixture not having stops on supplies, and elsewhere as indicated.

D. Install swing check valve on discharge side of each pump and elsewhere as indicated.

E. Install ball valves in each hot-water circulating loop and discharge side of each pump.

END OF SECTION 221116
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data: For each type of product.
   2. Operation and maintenance data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Potable-water piping and components shall comply with IRC.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum Working Pressure for Domestic Water Piping Specialties: 160 psi @ 73.4 F, 100 psi @ 180 F, 80 psi @ 200 F

2.3 MANUFACTURED UNITS

A. Reduced-Pressure-Principle Backflow Preventers:
   2. Operation: Continuous-pressure applications.
   4. Operating Pressure: 175 psi.
   5. End Connections: Threaded for NPS 2 (DN 50) and smaller
   6. Configuration: Designed for horizontal, straight-through flow.
   7. Accessories:
      a. Valves NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Ball type with threaded ends on inlet and outlet.

B. Primary Thermostatic, Water Mixing Valves:
   1. Taco
   3. Pressure Rating: 125 psig (860 kPa) minimum unless otherwise indicated.
   4. Type: Exposed-mounted, thermostatically controlled, water mixing valve.
   5. Body: Bronze with corrosion-resistant interior components.
   7. Accessories: Manual temperature control, check stops on hot- and cold-water supplies, and adjustable, temperature-control handle.
   8. Tempered-Water Setting: 150 deg F.
   10. Valve Finish: Rough bronze.
C. Clothes Washer Outlet Boxes:
   3. Faucet: Combination valved fitting or separate hot- and cold-water valved fittings complying with ASME A112.18.1. Include garden-hose thread complying with ASME B1.20.7 on outlets.
   4. Supply Shutoff Fittings: NPS 1/2 (DN 15) ball valves and NPS 1/2 (DN 15) pex water tubing.
   5. Drain: NPS 2 (DN 50) standpipe and P-trap for direct waste connection to drainage piping.
   6. Inlet Hoses: Two 60-inch-long, rubber household clothes washer inlet hoses with female, garden-hose-thread couplings. Include rubber washers.
   7. Drain Hose: One 48-inch-long, rubber household clothes washer drain hose with hooked end.

D. Hose Bibbs:
   2. Body: Bronze.
   4. Supply Connections: NPS 1/2 or NPS 3/4 DN 20 threaded.
   5. Outlet Connection: Garden-hose thread complying with ASME B1.20.7.
   7. Finish for Service Areas: Rough bronze.
   10. Operation for Finished Rooms: Wheel handle.
   11. Include operating key with each operating-key hose bibb.
   12. Include integral wall flange with each chrome- or nickel-plated hose bibb.

E. Ball-Valve-Type, Hose-End Drain Valves:
   2. Pressure Rating: 400-psig (2760-kPa) minimum CWP.
   4. Body: Copper alloy.
   5. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
   8. Inlet: Threaded.

F. Stop-and-Waste Drain Valves:
   1. Standard: MSS SP-110 for ball valves or MSS SP-80 for gate valves.
   2. Pressure Rating: 200-psig (1380-kPa) minimum CWP or Class 125.
   5. Drain: NPS 1/8 (DN 6) side outlet with cap.

G. Off-Floor Cartridge Filters:
1. Description: Simplex, wall-mounted housing with replaceable element for removing suspended particles from water.
   a. Housing: Corrosion resistant; designed to separate feedwater from filtrate and to direct feedwater through water filter element; with element support.
      1) Pipe Connections: Threaded according to ASME B1.20.1.
   b. Element: Replaceable; of shape to fit housing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install backflow preventers in each water supply to mechanical equipment and systems and to other equipment and water systems that may be sources of contamination. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Install water regulators with inlet and outlet shutoff valves and bypass with memory-stop balancing valve. Install pressure gages on inlet and outlet.

C. Install balancing valves in locations where they can easily be adjusted.

D. Install temperature-actuated, water mixing valves with check stops or shutoff valves on inlets and with shutoff valve on outlet.

F. Install supply-type, trap-seal primer valves with outlet piping pitched down toward drain trap a minimum of 1 percent, and connect to floor-drain body, trap, or inlet fitting. Adjust valve for proper flow.

G. Install drainage-type, trap-seal primer valves as lavatory trap with outlet piping pitched down toward drain trap a minimum of 1 percent, and connect to floor-drain body, trap, or inlet fitting.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:
   1. Test each reduced-pressure-principle backflow preventer according to authorities having jurisdiction and the device’s reference standard.
   2. Domestic water piping specialties will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.
   3. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 221119
PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data. For each type of product.
      a. Include certified performance curves with operating points plotted on curves, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.2 DOMESTIC WATER PUMPS

A. Armstrong Series 4700-VMS-03:03-0.75 hp Pump

B. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested, in-line, multi-stage, separately coupled, overhung-impeller centrifugal pumps designed for installation with pump and motor shafts vertically mounted. Rated for 125-psig (860-kPa) minimum working pressure and minimum continuous water temperature of 225 deg F (107 deg C).
   1. Casing: AISI 304 SS.
   2. Impeller: Statically and dynamically balanced, closed, and keyed to shaft.
   4. Shaft and Shaft Sleeve: AISI 316 SS.
   5. Seal: Mechanical; with carbon-steel rotating ring, stainless-steel spring, and rubber bellows and gasket.
   6. Bearings: Oil lubricated; bronze-journal or ball type.
   7. Motor: Resiliently mounted to pump casing.

2.3 MOTORS

A. Comply with NEMA MG 1 unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Duty: Continuous duty at ambient temperature of 40 deg C and at altitude of 3300 feet (1000 m) above sea level.

B. Motor Sizes: 0.75 hp

C. Controllers, Electrical Devices, and Wiring: Comply with requirements for electrical devices and connections specified in Section 262913 "Enclosed Controllers."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION
A. Comply with HI 1.4.

B. Install pumps with access for periodic maintenance, including removal of motors, impellers, couplings, and accessories.

C. Support pumps and piping so weight of piping is not supported by pump volute.

D. Install electrical connections for power, controls, and devices.

E. Suspend in-line pumps independent from piping. Use continuous-thread hanger rods and vibration isolation hangers. Fabricate brackets or supports as required for pumps.

F. Connect piping with valves that are at least the same size as piping connecting to pumps.

G. Install suction and discharge pipe sizes equal to or greater than diameter of pump nozzles.

H. Install shutoff valve on suction side of pumps.

I. Install nonslam check valve and throttling valve on discharge side of pumps.

END OF SECTION 221123
22 12 19 Facility Potable Water Storage Tanks

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Water tank for supply and storage of domestic water supply systems and fire sprinkler system, completed, including piping and all accessories.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit listed submittals in accordance with Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Submittal Procedures Section.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer’s product submittal data and installation instructions.

1.3 COMPLIANCE

A. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
   1. NFPA 22-08: Water Tanks for Private Fire Protection
   2. NFPA 25-08: Standard for the Inspection, Testing and Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems

B. NSF INTERNATIONAL (NSF):

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 EXPANSION TANK

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Watts
      a. Model: ETX-30
      a. Size: 4.5 gal
      b. 75 PSI max working pressure
      c. Max temp 220 degrees F

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Watts
      a. Model: PLT-12
      a. Size: 4.5 gal
      b. 150 PSI max working pressure
      c. Max temp 200 degrees F

2.1 LOW PROFILE WATER TANK
A. Roto-molding rectangular tank
   1. Material: Polyethylene
   2. Capacity: 500 gallons
   3. Weight: 185 lbs.

2.3 PIPING

A. PVC, ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40
B. Stainless Steel

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install tank in accordance with NFPA 22.

B. Set units level, plumb, and true to line, without warp or rack of frames and panels and anchor securely in place.

C. Fasten securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement. Install with concealed fasteners, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Correct deficiencies in or remove and reinstall products that do not comply with requirements.

END OF SECTION 22 12 19
22 13 16 Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS


PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPES AND FITTINGS

   1. Adhesive Primer: ASTM F 656.
      a. Adhesive primer shall have a VOC content of 550 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
      a. PVC solvent cement shall have a VOC content of 510 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

A. PVC Pipe
   1. 2” pipe, ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40.
   2. 4” pipe, ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40.

B. ASTM D 2466, Schedule 40, socket type and npt.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Install wall penetration system at each pipe penetration through wall. Make installation watertight.

B. Make changes in direction for soil and waste drainage and vent piping using appropriate branches, bends, and long-sweep bends. Sanitary tees and short-sweep 1/4 bends may be used on vertical stacks if change in direction of flow is from horizontal to vertical. Use long-turn, double Y-branch and 1/8-bend fittings if 2 fixtures are installed back to back or side by side with common drain pipe. Straight tees, elbows, and crosses may be used on vent lines. Do not change direction of flow more than 90 degrees. Use proper size of standard increasers and reducers if pipes of different sizes are connected. Reducing size of drainage piping in direction of flow is prohibited.

C. Install soil and waste drainage and vent piping at the following minimum slopes, unless otherwise indicated:
   1. Building Sanitary Drain: 2 percent downward in direction of flow for piping NPS 3 (DN 80) and smaller; 1 percent downward in direction of flow for piping NPS 4 (DN 100) and larger.
2. Horizontal Sanitary Drainage Piping: 2 percent downward in direction of flow.
3. Vent Piping: 1 percent down toward vertical fixture vent or toward vent stack.

C. Install PVC soil and waste drainage and vent piping according to ASTM D 2665.

D. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it is inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.

3.2 PIPE SCHEDULE

A. Aboveground Applications: PVC plastic, DWV pipe and fittings with solvent cemented joints.

END OF SECTION 22 13 16
PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 SEPTIC TANKS

A. Roto-molding rectangular tank
   1. Material: Polyethylene
   2. Capacity: 500 gallons
   3. Weight: 185 lbs.

2.2 DISTRIBUTION PIPES AND FITTINGS

A. PVC Sewer Pipe and Fittings: ASTM D 3034, SDR 35, non-perforated, for solvent-cement or elastomeric gasket joints.

B. Solvent Cement: ASTM D 2564.

C. Gaskets: ASTM F 477, elastomeric seal.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 SEPTIC TANK INSTALLATION

A. Install septic tanks level.

B. Layout PVC piping to proper slope to tank, verify connections are water-tight.

END OF SECTION 22 13 53
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data: For each type and size of domestic-water heater.
   2. Documentation indicating that units comply with applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1, Section 7, "Service Water Heating."
      a. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For commercial domestic-water heaters, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
   3. Domestic-Water Heater Labeling: Certified and labeled by testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Commercial domestic-water heaters shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

B. Comply with requirements of applicable NSF, AWWA, or FDA and EPA regulatory standards for tasteless and odorless, potable-water-tank linings.


2.2 WATER HEATERS, GENERAL

A. Insulation: Suitable for operating temperature and required insulating value. Include insulation material that surrounds entire tank except connections and controls.

B. Anode Rods: Factory installed, magnesium.

C. Combination Temperature and Pressure Relief Valve: ASME rated and stamped and complying with ASME PTC 25.3. Include relieving capacity at least as great as heat input and pressure setting less than water heater working-pressure rating. Select relief valve with sensing element that extends into tank.

D. Drain Valve: Factory installed.

2.3 ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS

A. Residential, Small-Capacity, Electric, Domestic-Water Heaters:
   1. Apricus PTK-SOLX-80
B. Standard UL 174, 76-gal. capacity; steel with 150-psig (1035-kPa) working-pressure rating. One electric, screw-in, immersion-type heating elements with adjustable thermostat for each element and wiring arrangement for nonsimultaneous operation with maximum 30-A circuit.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install temperature and pressure relief valves and extend to closest floor drain.

B. Install shutoff valves and unions at hot- and cold-water piping connections.

C. Make piping connections with dielectric fittings where dissimilar piping materials are joined.

D. Electrically ground units according to authorities having jurisdiction.

END OF SECTION 223300
22 41 00 Residential Plumbing Fixtures

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data for each type of plumbing fixture, including trim, fittings, accessories, appliances, appurtenances, equipment, and supports.
   2. Documentation indicating flow and water consumption requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS


C. NSF Standard: Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects," for fixture materials that will be in contact with potable water.

2.2 WATER CLOSET

A. Manufacturer:
   1. Gerber
      a. Model: DF-21-318

2.3 TOILET SEATS

A. Standard: IAPMO/ANSI Z124.5. Round front, solid plastic closed front with cover with bumpers and hardware, Residential class.

2.4 LAVATORY

A. Bathroom Sink:
   1. Gerber
      a. Model: 12-760 Logan Square Suite Undercounter

B. Faucets:
   1. Apec Water
      a. Model: Ceramic Disc Luxury Designer Faucet
      b. Finish: Brushed Nickel
2.5 SHOWER

A. Shower Head:
   1. Moen
      a. Model: T3293
      b. Finish: Brushed Nickel

2.6 KITCHEN SINK

A. Stainless-Steel Sink and drains: Undermount, double-bowl.
   1. Ruvati
      a. Model: RVH7350
      b. Finish: Stainless Steel

B. Faucet:
   1. Kraus
      a. Model: KPF 1602
      b. Finish: Chrome

2.7 DISHWASHER AIR-GAP FITTINGS

A. Air Gap
   1. Danze
      a. Model: D491342
      b. Finish: Stainless Steel

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATIONS

A. Install fixtures with flanges and gasket seals.

B. Fasten floor-mounted fixtures to substrate. Fasten fixtures having holes for securing fixture to wall construction, to reinforcement built into walls.

C. Fasten counter-mounting plumbing fixtures to casework.

D. Secure supplies to supports or substrate within pipe space behind fixture.

E. Set shower receptors and mop basins in leveling bed of cement grout.

F. Install individual supply inlets, supply stops, supply risers, and tubular brass traps with cleanouts at fixture.

G. Install water-supply stop valves in accessible locations.
H. Install traps on fixture outlets. Omit traps on fixtures having integral traps. Omit traps on indirect wastes unless otherwise indicated.

I. Install dishwasher air-gap fitting at each sink indicated to have air-gap fitting. Install on countertop at sink. Connect inlet hose to dishwasher and outlet hose to disposer.

J. Seal joints between fixtures and walls, floors, and counters using sanitary-type, one-part, mildew resistant, silicone sealant. Match sealant color to fixture color.

K. Install piping connections between plumbing fixtures and piping systems and plumbing equipment. Install insulation on supplies and drains of fixtures for people with disabilities.

L. Ground equipment.

END OF SECTION 22 41 00
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Certified TAB reports.
   2. Documentation of work performed per ASHRAE 62.1, Section 7.2.2 - "Air Balancing."
   3. Documentation of work performed per ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1, Section 6.7.2.3 - "System Balancing."

B. TAB Firm Qualifications: AABC, NEBB, or TABB certified.


D. Perform TAB after leakage and pressure tests on air distribution systems have been satisfactorily completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine the Contract Documents to become familiar with Project requirements and to discover conditions in systems’ designs that may preclude proper TAB of systems and equipment.

B. Examine the approved submittals for HVAC systems and equipment.

C. Examine systems for installed balancing devices, such as test ports, gage cocks, thermometer wells, flow-control devices, balancing valves and fittings, and manual volume dampers. Verify that locations of these balancing devices are accessible.

D. Examine system and equipment installations and verify that field quality-control testing, cleaning, and adjusting specified in individual Sections have been performed.

E. Examine HVAC equipment and filters and verify that bearings are greased, belts are aligned and tight, and equipment with functioning controls is ready for operation.

F. Examine terminal units, such as variable-air-volume boxes, and verify that they are accessible and their controls are connected and functioning.

G. Examine automatic temperature system components to verify the following:
   1. Dampers, valves, and other controlled devices are operated by the intended controller.
   2. Dampers and valves are in the position indicated by the controller.
3. Integrity of dampers and valves for free and full operation and for tightness of fully closed and fully open positions. This includes dampers in multizone units, mixing boxes, and variable-air-volume terminals.
4. Automatic modulating and shutoff valves, including two-way valves and three-way mixing and diverting valves, are properly connected.
5. Thermostats and humidistats are located to avoid adverse effects of sunlight, drafts, and cold walls.
6. Sensors are located to sense only the intended conditions.
7. Sequence of operation for control modes is according to the Contract Documents.
8. Controller set points are set at indicated values.
9. Interlocked systems are operating.
10. Changeover from heating to cooling mode occurs according to indicated values.

H. Report deficiencies discovered before and during performance of test and balance procedures.

3.2 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR TESTING AND BALANCING

A. Perform testing and balancing procedures on each system according to the procedures contained in ASHRAE 111 and in this Section.

B. Cut insulation, ducts, pipes, and equipment cabinets for installation of test probes to the minimum extent necessary for TAB procedures. After testing and balancing, patch probe holes in ducts with same material and thickness as used to construct ducts. Install and join new insulation that matches removed materials. Restore insulation, coverings, vapor barrier, and finish.

C. Mark equipment and balancing devices, including damper-control positions, valve position indicators, fan-speed-control levers, and similar controls and devices, with paint or other suitable, permanent identification material to show final settings.

D. Take and report testing and balancing measurements in inch-pound (IP) units.

3.3 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR BALANCING AIR SYSTEMS

A. Prepare schematic diagrams of systems' "as-built" duct layouts.

B. For variable-air-volume systems, develop a plan to simulate diversity.

C. Determine the best locations in main and branch ducts for accurate duct airflow measurements.

D. Verify that motor starters are equipped with properly sized thermal protection.

E. Check for airflow blockages.

F. Check condensate drains for proper connections and functioning.

G. Check for proper sealing of air-handling unit components.

H. Check for proper sealing of air duct system.
3.4  GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

A. Prepare test reports with pertinent design data; number in sequence starting at pump to end of system. Check the sum of branch-circuit flows against approved pump flow rate.

B. Prepare schematic diagrams of systems' "as-built" piping layouts.

C. Prepare hydronic systems for testing and balancing according to the following, in addition to the general preparation procedures specified above:
   1. Open all manual valves for maximum flow.
   2. Check liquid level in expansion tank.
   3. Check makeup-water-station pressure gage for adequate pressure for highest vent.
   4. Set system controls so automatic valves are wide open to heat exchangers.
   5. Check pump-motor load. If motor is overloaded, throttle main flow-balancing device so motor nameplate rating is not exceeded.

3.5  TOLERANCES

A. Set HVAC system airflow and water flow rates within the following tolerances:
   1. Supply, Return, and Exhaust Fans and Equipment with Fans: Plus or minus 10 percent.
   2. Air Outlets and Inlets: Plus or minus 10 percent.
   3. Heating-Water Flow Rate: Plus or minus 10 percent.
   4. Cooling-Water Flow Rate: Plus or minus 10 percent.

END OF SECTION 230593
23 21 13 Hydronic Piping

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Hydronic piping components and installation shall be capable of withstanding the following minimum working pressure and temperature:
   1. Hot-Water Heating Piping: 3400 psig at 70 deg F.
   2. Condensate-Drain Piping: 150 deg F.
   3. Air-Vent Piping: 200 deg F.
   4. Safety-Valve-Inlet and -Outlet Piping: Equal to the pressure of the piping system to which it is attached.

2.2 PIPES, TUBES, AND FITTINGS

A. Stainless Steel Flex Tubing: ASTM A 53, Schedule 40, plain ends with brass threaded fittings, Class 150.


2.3 SPECIAL-DUTY VALVES

A. Bronze, Calibrated-Orifice, Balancing Valves:
   2. Body: Bronze, ball or plug type with calibrated orifice.
   4. CWP Rating: Minimum 125 psig (860 kPa).
   5. Maximum Operating Temperature: 250 deg F (121 deg C).
   6. Valve shall have integral pointer and calibrated scale to register degree of valve opening.

2.4 HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES

A. Manual Air Vents:
   1. Watts

B. Bronze body and nonferrous internal parts; 150-psig (1035-kPa) working pressure, 225 deg F (107 deg C) operating temperature; manually operated with screwdriver or thumbscrew; with NPS 1/8 (DN 6) discharge connection and NPS 1/2 (DN 15) inlet connection.

C. Diaphragm-Type Expansion Tanks:
   1. Watts EXT-30
D. Welded carbon steel, 125-psig (860-kPa) working pressure, 375 deg F (190 deg C) maximum operating temperature. Separate air charge from system water to maintain design expansion capacity, by means of a flexible diaphragm securely sealed into tank. Provide taps for pressure gage and air charging fitting, and drain fitting. Support vertical tanks with steel legs or base; support horizontal tanks with steel saddles. Tank, with taps and supports, shall be constructed, tested, and labeled according to ASME Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII.

2.5 SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS


B. Modular rubber sealing-element unit, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between pipe and sleeve.
   1. Sealing Elements: Ethylene-propylene-diene-monomer-rubber interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.

2.7 TEST PLUGS

A. Test Plug: Corrosion-resistant brass with two self-sealing rubber core inserts and gasketed and threaded cap, with extended stem for units to be installed in insulated piping. Minimum pressure and temperature rating of 500 psig at 200 deg F (3450 kPa at 93 deg C).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with requirements in Section 230529 "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment" for hanger, support, and anchor devices. Comply with the following requirements for maximum spacing of supports.

B. Comply with requirements in Section 230548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment" for seismic restraints.

C. Install piping in concealed locations unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

D. Install piping free of sags and bends and install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

E. Install piping at a uniform slope of 0.2 percent upward in the direction of flow.

F. Make reductions in pipe sizes using eccentric reducer fitting installed with level side up.

G. Install branch connections to mains using T-fittings in main with takeoff out the bottom of the main, except for up-feed risers, which shall have swing joint and takeoff out the top of the main line.

H. Install unions in pipes adjacent to each valve, at final connections with each piece of equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.
I. Install flexible connectors at inlet and discharge connections to pumps (except in-line pumps) and other vibration-producing equipment.

J. Remove stems, seats, and packing of valves and accessible internal parts at piping specialties before soldering or brazing.

K. Sleeve-Seal-System Installation:
   1. Select type, size, and number of sealing elements required for piping material and size and for sleeve ID or hole size. Position piping in center of sleeve. Center piping in penetration, assemble sleeve-seal system components, and install in annular space between piping and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand, and make a watertight seal.

3.2 VALVE INSTALLATIONS
   A. Shutoff Duty: Use ball valves.
   B. Throttling Duty: Use ball valves.
   C. Install shutoff-duty valves at each branch connection to supply mains, at supply connection to each piece of equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.
   D. Install throttling-duty valves at each branch connection to return mains, at return connections to each piece of equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.
   E. Install calibrated plug valves on the outlet of each heating or cooling element and elsewhere as required to facilitate system balancing.
   F. Install drain valves at low points in mains, risers, branch lines, and elsewhere as required for system drainage, consisting of a T-fitting, NPS 3/4 (DN 20) ball valve, and short NPS 3/4 (DN 20) threaded nipple and cap.
   G. Install safety relief valves on hot-water generators and elsewhere as required by authorities having jurisdiction. Pipe discharge to floor drain without valves.
   H. Install manual air vents at high points in the system, at heat-transfer coils, and elsewhere as required for system air venting.
   I. Run piping from boiler air vent connection or air separator to compression tank with 1/4 inch per foot (1:50) upward slope towards tank. Connect boiler outlet piping.
   J. Install valves with stem up. Allow clearance above stem for check mechanism removal.

3.3 SPECIALTIES INSTALLATIONS
   A. Install diaphragm-type expansion tanks on wall. Vent and purge air from hydronic system; charge tank with proper air charge to suit system design requirements.
B. Install strainers on inlet side of each control valve, pressure-reducing valve, solenoid valve, in-line pump, and elsewhere as indicated.

3.4 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING

A. Clean and flush hydronic piping systems. Remove, clean, and replace strainer screens.

B. Hydrostatically test completed piping at a pressure one and one-half times operating pressure. Isolate equipment before testing piping. Repair leaks and retest piping until there are no leaks.

C. Balance water flow within distribution system, including sub mains, branches, and terminals, to indicated quantities.

3.5 PIPING SCHEDULE

A. Hot and Chilled Water, NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller:
   1. Aboveground: Drawn-temper copper tubing with soldered joints, or steel pipe with threaded joints.
   2. Aboveground: Steel pipe with threaded joints.

END OF SECTION 232113
23 21 23 Hydronic Pumps

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data. For each type of pump including certified pump-performance curves, furnished specialties, motor horsepower and electrical characteristics.
   2. Operation and maintenance data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with UL 778 for motor-operated water pumps.

2.2 CLOSE-COUPLED, IN-LINE CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

A. Apricus APS-KIT-DOM-CL

B. Factory-assembled and -tested, designed for installation with pump and motor shafts mounted horizontally or vertically. Rated for 125-psig (860-kPa) minimum working pressure and minimum continuous water temperature of 225 deg F (107 deg C).
   1. Casing: Radially split, with replaceable bronze wear rings, threaded gage tappings at inlet and outlet, and threaded union end connections.
   2. Impeller: ASTM B 584, cast bronze; statically and dynamically balanced, keyed to shaft, and secured with a locking cap screw. Trim impeller to match specified performance.
   3. Pump Shaft: Steel, with copper-alloy shaft sleeve.
   4. Mechanical Seal: Carbon rotating ring against a ceramic seat held by a stainless-steel spring. Include water slinger on shaft between motor and seal.

2.3 MOTORS

A. Comply with NEMA MG 1 unless otherwise indicated
   2. Motor shall be non-overloading within full range of pump performance.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install pumps with access for periodic maintenance, including removal of motors, impellers, couplings, and accessories.

B. Support pumps and piping so weight of piping is not supported by pump volute.
C. Install electrical connections for power, controls, and devices.

D. Suspend in-line pumps independent from piping. Use continuous-thread hanger rods and vibration isolation hangers. Fabricate brackets or supports as required for pumps.

E. Connect piping with valves that are at least the same size as piping connecting to pumps.

F. Install suction and discharge pipe sizes equal to or greater than diameter of pump nozzles.

G. Install shutoff valve and strainer on suction side of pumps.

H. Install nonslam check valve and throttling valve on discharge side of pumps.

END OF SECTION 232123
23 23 00 Refrigerant Piping

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data: For each type of valve and refrigerant piping specialty indicated. Include pressure drop based on manufacturer's test data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Line-Test Pressure for Refrigerant R-410A:


2.2 TUBES AND FITTINGS

A. Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Types K and L (ASTM B 88M, Types A and B) and ASTM B 280, Type ACR.

B. Wrought-Copper Fittings and Unions: ASME B16.22.

C. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8.

2.3 VALVES AND SPECIALTIES

A. Thermostatic Expansion Valve: Comply with ARI 750.
   1. Forged brass or steel body, stainless-steel internal parts, copper tubing filled with refrigerant charge for 40 deg. F suction temperature; 700-psig (4820-kPa) working pressure, and 240 deg F (116 deg C) operating temperature.

B. Solenoid Valves: Comply with AHRI 760 and UL 429; listed and labeled by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory.
   1. Plated steel body and bonnet, 240 deg F (116 deg C) temperature rating, 400-psig (2760-kPa) working pressure, 240 deg F (116 deg C) operating temperature; and 24-V, normally closed holding coil.

D. Moisture/Liquid Indicators:
   1. Forged brass body, 500-psig (3450-kPa) operating pressure, 240 deg F (116 deg C) operating temperature; with replaceable, polished, optical viewing window and color-coded moisture indicator.
E. Replaceable-Core Filter Dryers: Comply with AHRI 730.
   1. Steel shell with ductile-iron cover; 500-psig (3450-kPa) operating pressure; 240 deg F (116 deg C) operating temperature.

F. Permanent Filter Dryers: Comply with AHRI 730.
   2. Steel shell with ductile-iron cover; 500-psig (3450-kPa) operating pressure; 240 deg F (116 deg C) operating temperature.

H. Welded steel with corrosion-resistant coating and socket ends; 500-psig (3450-kPa) operating pressure; 240 deg F (116 deg C) operating temperature.

2.4 REFRIGERANTS

C. ASHRAE 34, R-410A: Pentafluoroethane/Difluoromethane.
   1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with requirements in Section 230500 "Common Work Results for HVAC" for basic piping installation requirements.

B. Install wall penetration system at each pipe penetration through foundation wall. Make installation watertight. Comply with requirements in Section 230500 "Common Work Results for HVAC" for wall penetration systems.

C. Install refrigerant piping and charge with refrigerant according to ASHRAE 15.

D. Belowground, install copper tubing in PVC conduit. Vent conduit outdoors.

E. Insulate suction lines to comply with Section 230700 "HVAC Insulation."

F. Slope refrigerant piping as follows:
   1. Install horizontal hot-gas discharge piping with a uniform slope downward away from compressor.
   2. Install horizontal suction lines with a uniform slope downward to compressor.
   3. Install traps and double risers to entrain oil in vertical runs.
   4. Liquid lines may be installed level.

H. Install thermostatic expansion valves as close as possible to distributors on evaporator coils.

I. Install moisture/liquid indicators in liquid line at the inlet of the thermostatic expansion valve or at the inlet of the evaporator coil capillary tube.

K. Install piping as short and direct as possible, with a minimum number of joints, elbows, and fittings.

3.4 PIPING APPLICATIONS FOR REFRIGERANT R-410A
A. Suction Lines: Copper, [Type ACR] [Type K (A)] [Type L (B)], annealed- or drawn-temper tubing and wrought-copper fittings with [brazed] [or] [soldered] joints.

B. Hot-Gas and Liquid Lines: Copper, [Type ACR] [Type K (A)] [Type L (B)], annealed- or drawn-temper tubing and wrought-copper fittings with [brazed] [or] [soldered] joints.

END OF SECTION 232300
23 31 00 HVAC Ducts and Casings

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Shop Drawings detailing duct layout and including locations and types of duct accessories, duct sizes, transitions, radius and vaned elbows, special supports details, and inlets and outlet types and locations.


C. Comply with NFPA 96 for ducts connected to commercial kitchen hoods.

D. Comply with UL 181 for ducts and closures.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 DUCTS

A. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, with G60 (Z180) hot-dip galvanized coating

B. Joint and Seam Tape, and Sealant: Comply with UL 181A.

C. Rectangular Metal Duct Fabrication: Comply with SMACNA’s "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

2.2 ACCESSORIES

A. Volume Dampers and Control Dampers: Single-blade standard leakage rating, and suitable for horizontal or vertical applications; factory fabricated and complete with required hardware and accessories.

B. Flexible Connectors: Flame-retarded or noncombustible fabrics, coatings, and adhesives complying with UL 181, Class 1.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install ducts according to SMACNA’s "HVAC Duct Construction Standards – Metal and Flexible" unless otherwise indicated.

B. Seal ducts to the following seal classes according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible":
   1. Outdoor, Supply-Air Ducts: Seal Class A.
   2. Outdoor, Exhaust Ducts: Seal Class C.
3. Outdoor, Return-Air Ducts: Seal Class C.
9. Conditioned Space, Supply-Air Ducts in Pressure Classes Higher than 2-Inch wg ((500 Pa)): Seal Class B.
10. Conditioned Space, Exhaust Ducts: Seal Class B.
11. Conditioned Space, Return-Air Ducts: Seal Class C.

B. Conceal ducts from view in finished and occupied spaces.

C. Avoid passing through electrical equipment spaces and enclosures.

D. Support ducts to comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Ch. 4, "Hangers and Supports."

E. Install duct accessories according to applicable details in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for metal ducts and in NAIMA AH116, "Fibrous Glass Duct Construction Standards," for fibrous-glass ducts.

F. Install volume and control dampers in lined duct with methods to avoid damage to liner and to avoid erosion of duct liner.

G. Clean new duct system(s) before testing, adjusting, and balancing.

3.2 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING

A. Balance airflow within distribution systems, including sub-mains, branches, and terminals to indicated quantities.

END OF SECTION 22 31 13
23 34 00 Bathroom Exhaust Fan

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Power ventilators shall comply with UL 705.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70E, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.3 THROUGH-THE-WALL VENTILATION FAN

E. Panasonic
   1. Ventilation Fan servicing the bathroom
   2. Model: FV-08WQ1

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install units with clearances for service and maintenance according to the manufacturer's instructions.

B. Ground power ventilators.

END OF SECTION 23 34 00
23 37 13 Diffusers, Registers and Grilles

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data: For each type of product indicated, including color charts for factory finishes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REGISTER AND GRILLES

A. Adjustable Bar Grille <Insert Drawing designation>:
   1. Material: Aluminum.
   2. Finish: Anodized aluminum
   3. Mounting: Lay in

D. Fixed-Face Register <Insert Drawing designation>:
   1. Material: Aluminum
   2. Finish: Anodized aluminum
   3. Mounting: Lay in

E. Fixed-Face Grille <Insert Drawing designation>:
   1. Material: Aluminum.
   2. Finish: Anodized aluminum
   3. Mounting: Lay in

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install diffusers, registers, and grilles level and plumb.

B. After installation, adjust diffusers, registers, and grilles to air patterns indicated, or as directed, before starting air balancing.

END OF SECTION 233713
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data: For each type of product, including rated capacities, operating characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.
   2. Product Certificates: For each type of solar collector, certifying compliance with Florida Solar Energy Center (FSEC) and Solar Rating and Certification Corporation (SRCC) OG-100.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Hail Resistance: Able to withstand 1-inch-diameter hail.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. Apricus.

2.3 COLLECTORS

A. Enclosure: Extruded aluminum with painted white finish. Glass wool insulation with a minimum thermal resistance (R-value) of R-7.5 on the back and R-5 on the sidewalls.

B. Mounting Frame: Stainless-steel construction fabricated to withstand wind loads of up to 130 mph (210 km/h) with no separation of the collector from the frame or the frame from the structure. Profile to be medium angle, 21 to 28 degrees.

2.4 CAPACITIES AND CHARACTERISTICS

A. Area:
   1. Gross: 44.76 sq. ft.
   2. Net Aperture: 32.05 sq. ft.

B. Dry Weight: <209 lb.

C. Fluid Type: Water.

D. Fluid Capacity: 24 fl. oz.

E. Test Pressure: 116 psig.

F. Maximum Operating Temperature: 225 deg F.
G. SRCC-Certified Performance Rating:
2. Mildly Cloudy Day at 1500 Btu/sq. ft. per Day ((17 MJ/sq. m per Day)): 29.3.
3. Cloudy Day at 1000 Btu/sq. ft. per Day ((11 MJ/sq. m per Day)): 18.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SOLAR-COLLECTOR INSTALLATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, conditions, and solar-collector piping for compliance with requirements for installation and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for collector mounting and installation.

C. Install the collector according to ASHRAE's "Active Solar Heating Systems Installation Manual."

D. Install low-voltage wiring from the sensor to the energy-management panel.

E. Place high-temperature-resistant covers over the header to prevent contaminants from entering the headers.

F. Coat the controller's sensor with a layer of thermal paste and insert into the collector sensor port to full depth. Apply a silicone sealant around the entire perimeter of the sensor where it enters the collector. Completely cover the opening with insulation to prevent water ingress. Only use high-temperature-rated, minimum 395 deg F (202 deg C), sensors and cabling.

G. After connecting the inlet and outlet of the collectors to the system, purge the system of all air.

H. Install collectors with not less than minimum space for access and service as recommended by solar-collector manufacturer.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Comply with requirements for piping specified in Section 232113 "Hydronic Piping."

B. Where installing piping adjacent to solar collectors, allow space for service and maintenance.

C. Install ball valve and union at inlet and outlet of solar collectors. Comply with requirements in Section 230523 "General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping" for materials and installation requirements for ball valves and unions.

D. Connect solar collectors to lightning protection system. Comply with requirements in Section 264113 "Lightning Protection for Structures."

END OF SECTION 235613.13
23 72 00 Air-to-Air Energy Recovery Equipment

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Energy recovery ventilator that transfer humidity and recover energy from that humidity, helps maintain a fresh environment even when the heating or cooling system is not operating.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit listed submittals in accordance with Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Submittal Procedures Section.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer’s product submittal data and installation instructions.

1.3 COMPLIANCE

A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 2011 NEC.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ENERGY RECOVERY VENTILATOR

A. Manufacture: Greenheck
   1. Model: Minicore-5-VG
   2. 12” intake duct
   3. 9.8” discharge duct

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MANUFACTURER’S INSTRUCTIONS

A. Comply with manufacturer’s product data, including product technical bulletins, installation instructions and design drawings, including:

B. Connect and install ducts as described in Section 23 31 00.

END OF SECTION 23 72 00
23 81 26 Split-System Air-Conditioners

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data, Shop Drawings.

B. Comply with NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

C. Warranties: Provide standard manufacturer’s written warranty, without monetary limitation, signed by manufacturer agreeing to promptly repair or replace products that fail in materials or workmanship for the period of 7 years for compressor, 5 years for parts.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 OUTDOOR UNIT

A. Trane 4TWZ0024A1000A OUTDOOR HEAT PUMP
   1. 24,000 BTUH, 20 SEER, Variable speed heating and cooling

2.2 INDOOR VARIABLE SPEED MODULAR COMUNICATING AIR HANDLER

A. Trane TAM8A0A24V21CB Air Handler

2.3 SUPPLEMENTARY ELECTRIC HEATER FOR AIR HANDLER

A. Trane BAYEVAC05BK1AA

2.4 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. TAM8A0A24V21CB unit comes with wall-mount installation plates, remote control holder, hardware, and Anti-Allergen and deodorizing filters.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall be executed as per installation manuals provided by the Manufacturer.

B. Set units level, plumb, and true to line, without warp or rack of products and anchor securely in place as described in manufacturer’s specifications.

C. Correct deficiencies in or remove and reinstall units that do not comply with requirements.
D. Repair, refinish, or replace products or finishes damaged during installation or transit, as directed by Architect.

END OF SECTION 23 81 26
Division 25 – Integrated Automation

25 10 00 Energy Monitoring Systems

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data.

B. Compliance:
   1. NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code”

1.02 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Sitesage M4-44
   1. 2 x 150A CT
   2. 10 x 50A CT
   3. 32 x 20A CT
   4. Gateway

B. inDAC Data Acquisition

C. inSense CO2, RH, Temp
   1. InSense CO2 Sensor

D. Analog Flowmeter (1.5 - 26.5 GPM)
   1. 3/4"

E. MKIII RTI-LR

F. IP-100
   1. RainWise Network Interface

G. Solar Radiation (MKIII)
   1. Silicon Photo Diode
   2. Solar Radiation (MKIII)

H. Weather Station Mono Mount

I. InView Dashboard
   1. InView Modular Dashboard
J. inControl 1.0 Modbus

K. inGate Modbus
   1. inGate 1.0 Commercial grade ethernet Gateway

L. inSense Relative Humidity/Temp
   1. 1-Wire Relative Humidity / Temperature Sensor
   2. Wall mount
   3. 12VDC Power input

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATIONS
   A. Prepare substrate by cleaning, removing projections, filling voids, sealing joints, and as otherwise recommended in manufacturer’s written instructions.

   B. Network equipment to be installed according to manufacturer’s specifications.

   C. Set units level, plumb, and true to line and anchor securely in place.

   D. Correct deficiencies in or remove and reinstall materials that do not comply with requirements.

   E. Repair, refinish, or replace substrate damaged during installation or transit, as directed by Architect.

END OF SECTION 25 10 00
Division 26 – Electrical

26 05 19 Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with NFPA 70E.

2.2 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Conductors and Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 for Type THW, Type THHN/THWN, or Type XHHW.

B. Multiconductor Cable: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 for nonmetallic-sheathed cable, Type NM with ground wire.

C. Cable Type NM-B Cable: Comply with UL 719, with Type THHN/THWN conductors complying with UL 83.

D. Cable Type SEU: Comply with UL 854, with Type THHN/THWN conductors complying with UL 83.

E. Cable Type UF-B: Comply with UL 493, with Type THHN/THWN conductors complying with UL 83.

2.3 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WIRING METHODS

A. Feeders and Branch Circuits: Copper; solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

B. Service Entrance: Type XHHW-2, single conductors in raceway.
C. Exposed Feeders, Branch Circuits, and Class 1 Control Circuits, Including in Crawlspace: Nonmetallic-sheathed cable, Type NM.

D. Feeders and Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, Partitions, and Crawlspace: Nonmetallic-sheathed cable, Type NM.

E. Feeders and Branch Circuits Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Underground feeder cable, Type UF.

F. Cord Drops and Portable Appliance Connections: Type SO, hard service cord with stainless-steel, wire-mesh, and strain-relief device at terminations to suit application.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points according to Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" prior to pulling conductors and cables.

B. Support cables according to Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

C. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly according to Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

D. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

E. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary.

F. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.

G. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material. Use oxide inhibitor in each splice, termination, and tap for aluminum conductors. Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches (150 mm) of slack.

H. Identify conductors and cables according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative.

1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors and conductors feeding all critical equipment and services for compliance with requirements.
2. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters. Cables will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

B. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare a written report showing procedures used, results complying with requirements, and corrective action taken to achieve compliance.

END OF SECTION 260519
26 05 26 Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data for each type of product indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70E, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. S-5-PV Kit

2.3 GROUNDING MATERIALS

A. Conductors: Solid for No. 8 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 6 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Insulated Conductors: Copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable code or authorities having jurisdiction.
   2. Bare, Solid-Copper Conductors: Comply with ASTM B 3.
   3. Bare, Stranded-Copper Conductors: Comply with ASTM B 8.

B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy.

C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Pipe and Equipment Grounding-Conductor Terminations: Bolted.

B. Connections to Structural Steel: Bolted.

C. Install grounding conductors routed along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.
D. Install ground rods driven into ground until tops are 2 inches (50 mm) below final grade or 4 inches (100 mm) above finished floor slab unless otherwise indicated.

E. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating if any.

F. Install bonding straps and jumpers in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance, except where routed through short lengths of conduit.

J. Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.

K. Bond to equipment mounted on vibration isolation hangers and supports so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.

L. Grounding and Bonding for Piping:
   1. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with a bolted connector.

M. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal, and at ground test wells.
   1. Measure ground resistance not less than two full days after last trace of precipitation and without soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.
   2. Perform tests by fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81.
   3. Report measured ground resistances that exceed 10 ohms.
   4. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION 260526
26 05 33 Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data and Shop Drawings for custom enclosures and cabinets.

B. Seismic qualification certificates for enclosures, cabinets, conduit racks, and mounting provisions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUITS, TUBING, AND FITTINGS

A. Listing and Labeling: Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70E, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Galvanized Rigid Conduit: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.

C. Raceway Fittings: Specifically designed for raceway type used in Project.

2.2 NONMETALLIC CONDUITS, TUBING, AND FITTINGS

A. Listing and Labeling: Nonmetallic conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70E, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing: Comply with NEMA TC 13 and UL 1653.

C. Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit (RNC): Type EPC-40-PVC, complying with NEMA TC 2 and UL 651 unless otherwise indicated.

D. Raceway Fittings: Specifically designed for raceway type used in Project.

2.3 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.

B. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, ferrous alloy, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

C. Metal Floor Boxes:
   2. Type: Semi-adjustable.
   3. Shape: Rectangular.
   4. Listing and Labeling: Metal floor boxes shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70E, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Outdoor Raceways Applications:
   1. Exposed or Concealed: IMC.
   2. Underground, Single Run: RNC.
   3. Connection to Vibrating Equipment: LFMC.
   4. Boxes and Enclosures: Metallic, NEMA 250, Type 3R or Type 4.

B. Indoor Raceways Applications:
   1. Exposed or Concealed: EMT.
   2. Connection to Vibrating Equipment: FMC; in wet or damp locations, use LFMC.
   3. Damp or Wet Locations: IMC.
   4. Boxes and Enclosures: Metallic, NEMA 250, Type 1, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Conceal raceways and cables, unless otherwise indicated, within finished walls, ceilings, and floors.

D. Install raceways and cables at least 6 inches (150 mm) away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Locate horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

G. Install pull wires in empty raceways.

H. Connect motors and equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement with a 72-inch (1830-mm) maximum length of flexible conduit.

I. Install raceways and cables concealed within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 FIRESTOPPING

A. Install firestopping at penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

END OF SECTION 260533
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70E, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NEMA PB 1.

C. Seismic Performance: Panelboards shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

2.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PANELBOARDS

A. Seismic-Restraint Loading: Fabricate and test panelboards according to IEEE 344 to withstand seismic forces defined in Section 260548.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

B. Enclosures: Surface mounted cabinets; NEMA 250, Type 1.

C. Service Equipment Label: Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) labeled for use as service equipment for panelboards with one or more main service disconnecting and overcurrent protective devices.

D. Future Devices: Mounting brackets, bus connections, filler plates, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.

E. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Rated for series-connected system with integral or remote upstream overcurrent protective devices and labeled by an NRTL. Include size and type of allowable upstream and branch devices; listed and labeled for series-connected short-circuit rating by an NRTL.


2.3 DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS

A. Panelboard
   1. Manufacturer: Square D
   2. Model: QO142L225G
   3. Rated Current: 225 A
   4. Rated Voltage: 120/240 V AC
   5. Spaces: 42
B. Panelboard cover
   1. Manufacturer: Square D
   2. Model: QOC42US

C. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, power and feeder distribution type.

D. Doors: Secured with vault-type latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.

E. Mains: Convertible with lugs.

F. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Plug-in circuit breakers.

2.5 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. Main Circuit Breaker
   1. Manufacturer: Square D
   2. Model: QOM2150VH
   4. Convertible Load Center Mains Rating: 150-225

B. Plug On Circuit Breaker:
   1. Manufacturer: Square D
   2. Models: QO220VH, QO225VH, QO230VH, QO235VH, QO240VH
   3. 2 Pole – 120/240 Vac Common Trip

C. Combination Arc Fault Interrupter (Pigtail Neutral):
   1. Manufacturer: Square D
   2. Models: QO115VHCAFI, QO120VHCAFI
   3. 1 Pole – 120-V AC
   4. Ampere Rating: 15-A, 20-A

D. Combination Arc Fault and Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter with Pigtail Neutral:
   1. Manufacturer: Square D
   2. Models: QO115VHDF, QO120VHDF
   3. 1 Pole – 120-V AC
   4. Ampere Rating: 15-A, 20-A

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Receive, inspect, handle, store, and install panelboards and accessories according to NECA 407 and NEMA PB 1.1.

B. Mount top of trim 80 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.
C. Arrange conductors into groups; bundle and wrap with wire ties.

D. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads and incorporating Owner's final room designations. Obtain approval before installing.

END OF SECTION 262416
26 27 26 Wiring Devices

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70E, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 70E.

2.2 RECEPTACLES

A. Device Color: White unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70E or device listing.

B. Residential-Grade, Tamper-Resistant Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 15 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R, and UL 498. Labeled to comply with NFPA 70E, "Receptacles, Cord Connectors, and Attachment Plugs (Caps)" Article, "Tamper-Resistant Receptacles in Dwelling Units" Section.
   1. Hubbell BR20WHITR

C. Weather-Resistant and Tamper-Resistant Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 15 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R, and UL 498. Labeled to comply with NFPA 70E, "Receptacles, Cord Connectors, and Attachment Plugs (Caps)" Article, "Tamper-Resistant Receptacles in Dwelling Units" Section, when installed in wet and damp locations.
   1. Hubbell RR15SWTR

D. Duplex Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupter (GFCI) Convenience Receptacles: 125-V, 20-A, straight blade, feed-through type. NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, UL 498, and UL 943, Class A, and include indicator light that is lighted when device is tripped.
   1. Hubbell GFTR20W

E. Range and Dryer Power Receptacles: 125/250-V, 30A and 125/250-V, 50A. Flush mount power receptacle, 3 pole, 4 wire, with ground, mounts on one or two-gang box. UL Listed E1706, CSA certified.
   1. Hubbell RR430F
   2. Hubbell RR450F

2.3 SWITCHES

A. Device Color: White unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70E or device listing.

B. Toggle Switches, Square Face, 120-V, 15 A AC: Comply with NEMA WD 1, UL 20, and FS W-S-896. Single-pole, grounding, push and side wire terminators.
   1. Hubbell RS115W
C. Toggle Switches, Square Face, 120-V, 15 A AC: Comply with NEMA WD 1, UL 20, and FS W-S-896. Three-way, grounding, push and side wire terminators.
   1. Hubbell RS315W

2.5 WALL-BOX DIMMERS

A. Control: Continuously adjustable slider; with single-pole or three-way switching. Comply with UL 1472.

2.6 WALL PLATES

A. Wall Plates, Finished Areas: White, Smooth, high-impact thermoplastic, fastened with metal screws having heads matching plate color.
   1. Hubbell NP1W
      a. 1-gang, 1-toggle
   2. Hubbell NP2W
      a. 2-gang, 2-toggle
   3. Hubbell NP4W
      a. 4-gang, 4-toggle
   4. Hubbell NP26W
      a. 1-gang blank cover
   5. Hubbell NP8W
      a. 1-gang, 1-duplex
   6. Hubbell S175-1
      a. 2-gang blank cover

B. Wall Plates, Unfinished Areas: White, Smooth, high-impact thermoplastic with metal screws.

C. Wall Plates, Damp Locations: White, Thermoplastic with spring-loaded lift cover, and listed and labeled for use in wet locations.

2.6 OLD WORK BOXES

A. Old work switch/outlet boxes: nonmetallic. Comply with NEMA OS-2, UL 514C.
   1. Carlon B114R-UPC
      a. 1-gang, with mounting ears and swing clamps
   2. Carlon B225R-UPC
      a. 2-gang, with mounting ears and 2 swing clamps

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1, including the mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise noted.

B. Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.
C. Select device colors and wall plates as follows:
   1. For plastic covers, white.
   2. Above kitchen counters, use white devices.

D. Install unshared neutral conductors on line and load side of dimmers.

E. Mount devices flush, with long dimension vertical, and grounding terminal of receptacles on top unless otherwise indicated. Group adjacent devices under single, multigang wall plates.

END OF SECTION 26 27 26
PART 1  GENERAL

1.1  SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: The work specified in this Section includes, but shall not be limited to, complete, electric vehicle charging stations as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1. The extent of the electric vehicle charging infrastructure work shall be as indicated by the Drawings and by the requirements of this Section, including, but not limited to, the following:
   a. Panelboards or load centers.
   b. Integral branch circuit metering options for certain utilities that want to offer discounted electric vehicle charging rates.
   c. Power monitoring meters where the Owner wants to monitor the kW consumed by the charging station.
   d. Interface for demand response signals options (for future versions of electric vehicle charging station products).
   e. Work stations, software, and communications hardware when installing power monitoring devices.

2. System installation shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:
   a. Wiring of branch circuit conductors.
   b. Installation of external metering devices and wiring to the charging station where electric vehicle rates are offered by utilities.
   c. Installation of communications conductors and associated hardware when installing external power monitoring devices.

1.2  REFERENCES

A. General: The publications listed below form a part of this Specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only. The edition/revision of the referenced publications shall be the latest date as of the date of the Contract Documents, unless otherwise specified.

B. American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE):

C. ASTM (ASTM):

D. California Code of Regulations (CCR):
   1. CCR Title 24, “California Building Standards Code.”

E. International Code Council (ICC):
   1. ICC ES AC156, “Acceptance Criteria for Seismic Qualification by Shake Table Testing of Nonstructural Components and Systems.”
   2. ICC IBC, "International Building Code."

F. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
1. NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (copyrighted by NFPA, ANSI approved) hereinafter referred to as NEC.

G. SAE International (SAE):

H. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
5. UL 2251, "Standard for Plugs, Receptacles and Couplers for Electric Vehicles."

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit product data showing material proposed. Submit sufficient information to determine compliance with the Drawings and Specifications, including, but not limited to, manufacturer’s product data and installation instructions for each component and system.

B. Wiring Diagrams: Submit wiring diagrams detailing power, signal, and control systems, clearly differentiating between manufacturer installed wiring and field installed wiring, and between components provided by the manufacturer and those provided by others.
1. Submit typical connection diagrams for all components including, but not limited to, panelboards, communications devices, and personal computers.

C. Contract Closeout Submittals:
1. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit operation and maintenance data for electric vehicle charging stations to include in operation and maintenance manuals.
2. Warranty Data: Submit manufacturer’s standard warranty documents.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable requirements of the laws, codes, ordinances, and regulations of Federal, State, and local authorities having jurisdiction. Obtain necessary approvals from such authorities.

B. Standards: Comply with applicable requirements of the following standards:
1. NEMA Compliance: Applicable portions of NEMA standards pertaining to types of electrical equipment and enclosures.
2. NEC Compliance: Applicable portions of the NEC, including, but not limited to, Article 625.
3. UL Compliance: Applicable UL standards for electric vehicle supply equipment, panelboards, circuit breakers, and energy management equipment.
5. CCR Title 24: Lighting control equipment shall be certified by the California Energy Commission.

6. Seismic Compliance: NFPA 5000, ASCE 7, ICC ES AC156, and/or ICC IBC, as applicable to the Project location and as required by authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Electrical components, devices, and accessories shall be listed and labeled as defined in NEC, Article 100, by an inspecting and testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

E. Coordination: Coordinate the work in this Section with all of the trades covered in other sections of the Specification to provide a complete and operable system. Furnish inserts and anchors that must be built into other work. Work closely with installers of finish materials so that units are properly aligned with adjacent materials.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to the Project site in supplier’s or manufacturer’s original wrappings and containers, labeled with supplier’s or manufacturer’s name, material or product brand name, and lot number, if any.

B. Store materials in their original, undamaged packages and containers, inside a well ventilated area protected from weather, moisture, soiling, extreme temperatures, and humidity.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Requirements: Do not install electric vehicle charging stations until space is enclosed and weatherproof, wet work in space is completed and nominally dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are and will be continuously maintained at values near those indicated for final occupancy.

1.8 WARRANTY

B. Warranty Period: Warranty period shall be 18 months from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis of Design: Product specified is “Electric Vehicle (EV) Charging Station” as manufactured by Square D by Schneider Electric. Items specified are to establish a standard of quality for design, function, materials, and appearance. Equivalent products by other manufacturers are acceptable. The Architect/Engineer will be the sole judge of the basis of what is equivalent.

1. Substitutions: If a system from another manufacturer is submitted for review and acceptance, the following submittals shall be required:
   a. Short circuit study demonstrating NEC 110 10 compliance for remotely operated switching devices.
   b. Elevation drawing showing placement of equipment in equipment rooms.
2.2 CIRCUIT BREAKERS

A. Branch Circuit Breakers: Branch circuit breakers shall provide overload and short circuit protection suitable for the location in the electrical system, as defined in the panelboard and load center schedules. Circuit breaker devices shall have, but shall not be limited to, the following:

1. Integral branch circuit overcurrent protection as required by the NEC. Circuit breakers shall have an UL listed interrupting rating sufficient for the application or UL listed series connected ratings for the maximum available fault current at that point in the system.
2. UL listed SWD ratings for 40 ampere two pole branch devices, HID ratings, and HACR ratings.
3. There shall be an in built auto ground fault reset functionality in the charging station that shall reset automatically after ground fault waits for 16 minutes and then shall attempt to supply power. This trial shall happen four times and at the end of fourth attempt the auto reset function shall quit. This functionality shall be nullified if a ground fault breaker is installed ahead of the charging station (so, always use a non GFCI breaker).
4. Provide visible flag that shall clearly indicate the status of the circuit breaker contacts with the panel trim installed. Flag shall indicate, but shall not be limited to, on, off, and tripped circuit breaker states. The visible flag shall be mechanical in nature, directly tied to the circuit breaker mechanism, and shall be provided in addition to any status indicator supplied by the system electronics.

2.3 MASTER PANELBOARD

A. Master panelboards shall provide power and control for operating and monitoring operated branch circuit breakers located in both master and slave panelboards.

B. Master panelboards shall contain a nameplate label, located on the panel trim, indicating its designation and the designations of associated slave panels.

2.4 ELECTRIC VEHICLE SUPPLY EQUIPMENT OUTDOOR (EVSE)

A. Power Specifications (Each charging unit):

1. Input Power: 208 volts AC to 240 volts AC/30 amperes, single phase, 60 hertz.
2. Input Power Connection: Line 1, line 2, and ground.
3. Feeder Circuit Breaker: Two pole, 40 amperes, non GFCI type.

B. Physical Specifications:

1. Enclosure Type: Type 3R.
2. Enclosure Dimensions: See the Drawings.
4. Cable Type: SAE J1772.
5. Cable Length: 18 feet.
6. Cable Management: Non retractable, integral with the enclosure.
7. Unit Options: Single unit (wall mounted).
C. User Interface:
   1. Power available status indicator.
   2. Charging blinking blue indicator.
   3. System detected fault red status indicator.

D. Authentication:
   1. Type non networked RFID/key fob.
   2. Programming radio frequency remote control.

E. Protection:
   1. Ground fault protection integral, CCID 5 mA, auto reset.
   2. Ground fault protection system test automatic at the beginning of each charge cycle.

F. Environmental:
   1. Operating Temperature: 22 °F (30 °C) to 131 °F (55 °C).
   2. Electrostatic Discharge: 15 kV open air, 8 kV contact.
   3. Surge: 6 kV.
   4. Radiated Immunity: 20 V/m.
   6. Electrical Fast Transient/Burst (EFTB): 2 kV.
   7. Emissions FCC Class: Class B.

G. Standards Compliance:
   1. NEC, Article 625.
   2. SAE J1772.
   3. UL 991, UL 1998, UL 2231 1, UL 2231 2, UL 2251, and UL 2594.

2.5 METERING

A. In cases where utilities offer separate rates for electric vehicle charging, provide standard or revenue grade meters as required by the specific utility.

B. Power meter shall transmit data using RS 485 Modbus RTU protocol, Ethernet, or cellular.

C. Power metering shall monitor the following parameters:
   1. Power measurement.

2.6 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Component Testing: Electronic component board assemblies shall be factory tested and burned in prior to installation.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION
A. Preparation and installation shall be in accordance with reviewed product data, final shop drawings, manufacturer’s written instructions and recommendations, and as indicated on the Drawings. System installation shall be coordinated with related and adjacent work. Define each circuit breaker.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions in a manner acceptable to the Installer, that shall ensure that the electric vehicle charging stations shall be without damage at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 26 27 29
26 31 00 Photovoltaic Collectors

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals:
   1. Product Data: For each type of product.
   2. Shop Drawings: For photovoltaic (PV) modules.

B. Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of PV modules that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period of 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory Listing: Entire assembly shall be listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for electrical and fire safety, Class C, according to UL 1703.

B. FM approved for NFPA 70E, Class 1, Division 2, Group C and Group D hazardous locations.

2.2 PHOTOVOLTAIC COLLECTORS

A. Silevo
   1. Triex U280
   2. Hybrid Monocrystalline / Amorphous Silicone Cells with Tunneling Junction Technology

2.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Grid-Tied PV System: An array of 24 modules to generate a total nominal 6720-rated W connected via a utility meter to the electrical utility.

B. Front Panel:
   1. Glass: Fully tempered, with antireflective coating.
   2. 0.125-inch- (3.2-mm-) thick glass.

C. Bypass Diode Protection: Internal.

D. Junction Box:
   1. IP65 rated with 4 bypass diodes

E. Output Cabling:
   1. 1000mm / MC4 Connectors
F. Series Fuse Rating: 12A.

2.4 CAPACITIES AND CHARACTERISTICS

A. Minimum Electrical Characteristics:
   1. Rated Open Circuit Voltage (Voc): 77.2 V dc.
   4. Short-Circuit Temperature Coefficient: 40 mA/deg C.
   5. Rated Short-Circuit Current (Isc): 5.59 A.
   6. Rated Operation Current (Imp): 19.2 A.

B. Normal Operating Temperature Characteristics (NOTC):
   1. Temperature at Nominal Operating Cell Temperature: 46 +/− 2 deg C.
   2. Temperature Coefficient (NOTC Pmax): -0.27% / deg C.
   3. Temperature Coefficient (NOTC Voc): -0.262% / deg C.
   4. Temperature Coefficient (NOTC Isc): -0.04% / deg C.

2.5 MODULE FRAMING

A. PV laminates mounted in anodized extruded-aluminum frames.
   1. Entire assembly UL listed for electrical and fire safety, Class C, according to UL 1703, complying with IEC 61215.

2.6 ARRAY CONSTRUCTION

A. Framing:
   1. Material: Galvanized steel.
   2. Maximum System Weight: Less than 4 lb/sq. ft. (19.53 kg/sq. m).

2.7 POWER OPTIMIZER

A. SolarEdge P400:
   2. Output Voltage Rating: 60V dc.
   3. PV Maximum Open Input Voltage: 80 V dc.

2.8 INVERTER SYSTEM

A. Control Type: Maximum-power-point-tracker (MPPT) control.

B. Solar Edge Single Phase SE60000A-US:
PHOTOVOLTAIC COLLECTORS

2. PV Start Voltage: 8 V dc.
3. MPPT Voltage Range: 8-80 V dc.
4. Maximum Input Current: 18A.
7. Maximum Output Current: 25A.
8. Peak Efficiency: 98.3 percent.
9. DC/AC Terminal Range (AWG): 24-6 AWG.
10. NEMA 250 Enclosure Rating: 3R.

C. Operating Conditions:
   1. Operating Ambient Temperatures: Minus 13 to plus 140 deg F.
   2. Relative Humidity: Zero to 95 percent, noncondensing.

D. Inverter shall have the following:
   1. Overcurrent protection.
   2. Generator input breaker box.
   3. Digital display.
   4. Disconnect switch.
   5. Surge overload protection.

E. Enclosure: NEMA 250, Type 3R.

F. Protective Functions:
   1. AC over/under voltage.
   2. AC over/under frequency.
   3. Ground over current.
   4. Overtemperature.
   5. AC and dc overcurrent.
   6. DC over voltage.

G. Disconnects:
   1. Low-voltage disconnect.
   2. Low-voltage reconnect.
   3. High-temperature disconnect.
   4. High-temperature reconnect.

H. Regulatory Approvals:
   1. IEEE 1547.1.
   2. IEEE 1547.3.
   3. UL 1741.

I. Characteristics:
   1. Inverter Dimensions: 30.5” x 12.5” x 7.5”
   2. Inverter Weight: 54.7 pounds.
2.9 MOUNTING STRUCTURES

A. Canopy Roof Mount: Extruded aluminum, two rails, 22 degree tilt legs, and roof standoffs.

B. Mounting Clip: S-5!
   1. S-5-PV Kit
   2. EdgeGrab™

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Examine roofs, supports, and supporting structures for suitable conditions where PV system will be installed. Do not begin installation until mounting surfaces have been properly prepared.

B. Install arrays per manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.
   1. Perform tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative.

END OF SECTION 26 31 00
26 50 00 Lighting

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Product Data for each luminaire, including lamps.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fixtures, Emergency Lighting Units, Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.2 LIGHTING FIXTURES AND COMPONENTS, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Recessed Fixtures: Comply with NEMA LE 4 for ceiling compatibility for recessed fixtures.

B. Exterior Luminaires: Comply with UL 1598 and listed and labeled for installation in wet locations by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Comply with IESNA RP-8 for parameters of lateral light distribution patterns indicated for luminaires.

D. Plastic Parts: High resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.

2.3 REQUIREMENTS FOR INDIVIDUAL LIGHTING FIXTURES

A. TS Light XT-13
   1. Voltage: 120 V ac.
   3. Lamps: One LED Module.
   4. Lens: 60 degree, 20 degree.
   5. External Finish: Silver.

B. TS Light SX-7
   1. Voltage: 120 V ac.
   3. Lamps: One LED Module.
   4. Lens: 40 degree.
   5. External Finish: Silver.

C. Eureka Pixel 4526
   1. Voltage: 120 V ac.
   3. Lamps: One LED Module.
5. External Finish: Satin Aluminum.

D. Tech Lighting Gia Bath  
1. Voltage: 120 V ac.  
2. Mounting: Surface Wall.  
3. Lamps: One LED Channel.  
5. External Finish: Satin Nickel

E. Diode LED Fluid View 12V Wet Location LED Strip Light  
1. Voltage: 12 V dc.  
3. Lamps: Continuous LED Tape Light.  
5. External Finish: White

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate ceiling-mounted luminaires with ceiling construction, mechanical work, and security and fire-prevention features mounted in ceiling space and on ceiling.

B. Lighting fixtures: Set level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls. Install lamps in each fixture.

C. Comply with NFPA 70 for minimum fixture supports.

D. Seismic Protection: Luminaire attachments to building walls and ceilings shall comply with seismic criteria in applicable electrical code.

E. Suspended Lighting Fixture Support: Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches (1200 mm), brace to limit swinging. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Fixtures: Suspend with twin-stem hangers. Continuous Rows: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and tubing or rod for suspension for each unit length of fixture chassis, including one at each end.

F. Adjust aimable lighting fixtures to provide required light intensities.

END OF SECTION 26 50 00
Division 28 – Electronic Safety and Security

28 31 00 Fire Detection and Alarm

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. This specification addresses fire alarm systems installations.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer’s product submittal data and installation instructions, detailed wiring diagrams.

1.3 COMPLIANCE

A. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
   1. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code
   2. NFPA 72 National Fire Alarm Code

B. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL)

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SMOKE DETECTORS

A. Combination smoke & carbon monoxide detectors.
   1. BRK
   2. Model #: SC9120B

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install and test systems according to NFPA 72 and manufacturer’s instructions.

END OF SECTION 28 31 00
Division 31 – Earthwork

31 66 00 Competition Foundation

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS


B. Submittals: Product Data

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ADJUSTABLE PREFABRICATED STEEL PIERS

A. Ellis Manufacturing Co. Inc.
   1. Light Duty Steel Shores: STL-10, STL-14
   2. Adjustable structural support column for temporary or permanent support.
   3. Load Rating: 20,000 lbs., 18,000 lbs.
   4. Minimum/Maximum Height: 10-14-inches, 14-22-inches
   5. www.ellisok.com

B. Or approved equivalent.

2.4 FINISHES

A. Steel Finishes: Cleaned, primed, and painted by manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Prepare ground by cleaning, removing projections, and as otherwise recommended in stand manufacturer’s written instructions and DOE Solar Decathlon Building Code foundation provisions.

B. Set units level, plumb, and true to line, without warp or rack of materials. Adjust products to achieve level foundation within manufacturer’s specified minimum and maximum heights. Provide appropriate blocking if necessary.

C. Fasten stands securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement. Install with concealed fasteners, unless otherwise indicated in drawings. Adjust as needed to integrate stability throughout system.

D. Separate dissimilar metals and metal products from contact with wood or cementitious materials, by painting each metal surface in area of contact with a bituminous coating or by other permanent separation.
E. Correct deficiencies in or remove and reinstall products that do not comply with requirements.

F. Repair, refinish, or replace products damaged during installation, as directed by Architect.

G. Lubricate hardware and moving parts.

H. Secure with approved anchoring system.

END OF SECTION 31 66 00
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Summary:
   1. This section includes plant material and soil specifications used within the landscape design and the respective storage and installation requirements to place and maintain these in the specified location in the project.

B. Submittals: Product data and certificates:
   1. Images and physical, environmental and maintenance characteristics and requirements of plants to be submitted prior to final selection of materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLANTING MATERIALS

A. Quality Assurance:
   1. The appointed Nursery shall be qualified to grow, raise, maintain, care for and store all specified plants and growing mediums necessary for the latter until October of 2015.
   2. Healthy root systems shall be developed by the appointed nursery for all species of plants to be provided, by transplanting or root pruning. Supplied plants shall be well shaped, fully branched, healthy vigorous stock, densely foliated when leafed and free from disease, parasites, defects, injuries and disfigurements complying with applicable requirements in ANSI Z60.1.
   3. All plants to be supplied shall be typical of the species and variety. All plants shall be healthy, fully branched, developed exhibiting vigor and healthy root systems with no signs of damage, injuries, bark abrasions, defects, plant diseases, insect eggs, borers or any other form of infection complying with applicable requirements in ANSI Z60.1.
   NOTE: Product substitution shall not be permitted in any scenario except the written consent of the project manager and the design advisors.

B. Delivery, Storage and Handling:
   1. Plants to be carefully transported from the appointed Nursery to the competition site in protective containers with necessary amounts of soil mixture as specified by the supplier, the Nursery, which shall also provide the means of transportation for the same from the place of cultivation to the competition site. Method of transportation and the transported materials shall all be in accordance with any federal state regulations necessary for entering California.
   2. All plants delivered on site to be examined before accepting delivery by the concerned project manager on site. Any plants exhibiting visual, physical or physiological deficiencies or decay as mentioned above shall be rejected and immediately discarded and replaced at the earliest at no added cost by the Nursery.
   3. Any shipment invoice, delivery slips or legal documentation arriving with the delivery shall be filed with the field manager.
   4. Once on site the transported plant cases shall be unloaded by the Nursery employees and placed in designated space away from other materials and construction in progress by the competition members to ensure no damage to the plants.
   5. Plants shall be stored prior to installation in area with access to sunlight and necessary supply of water, as per instructions of the nursery and compliant with the rules of the competition.
6. No plant material shall be planted or placed in the project location until approved by the field manager. All rejected plants shall be removed from the building immediately and replaced with new ones.

C. Manufacturers/Supplier:

1. Alegria Fresh
   1575 Blue Bird Canyon Dr.
   Laguna Beach Ca, 92651

2. Plant schedule:
   H. TOMATOES
      H1. BLACK CHERRY
      H2. AMISH PASTE
      H3. GLOBE
      H4. YELLOW PEAR
      H5. SAN MARZANO
      H6. GRAPE
   B. KALE
   C. CABBAGE
   L. LETTUCE
   R. ROSEMARY
   A. LAVANDER
   T. THYME
   S2. LEAF PARSLEY
   P. RED PEPPERS
   J. JALAPENOS
   N. HABANERO PEPPERS
   I. CILANTRO
   S. PARSLEY
      S1. ITALIAN
      S2. LEAF
   Q. BASIL
   G. CHIVES
   O. ONIONS
      O1. RED
      O2. YELLOW
      O3. GREEN
   U. SHALLOT
   V. GARLIC
   X. BLUEBERRY
   Y. RASPBERRY
   W. YELLOW SQUASH
   M. CUCUMBERS
   Z. ZUCCHINI
   K. NASTURTIUMS
   D. BROCCOLI
C. Ground Covers and Plants: Established and well rooted in GardenSoxx or equivalent filter fabric product.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Trees and Shrubs: All trees and shrubs are to remain in their containers for this is not a permanent structure.

3.2 MAINTENANCE

A. Maintain plantings by pruning, cultivating, watering, weeding, fertilizing, restoring planting saucers, adjusting and repairing, and resetting to proper grades or vertical position, as required to establish healthy, viable plantings. Spray or treat as required to keep trees and shrubs free of insects and disease.

B. Ground Cover and Plant Maintenance: Maintain and establish plantings by watering, weeding, fertilizing, mulching, and other operations as required to establish healthy, viable plantings.

END OF SECTION 32 93 0
Division 05 – Metals
STL-10 Light Duty Steel Shore with Roller Bearings and Set Screw
Adjusts 10” to 14”
Load Capacity: 20,000 Lbs.
Weight: 18 Lbs. Ea.
Division 07 – Thermal and Moisture Protection
DUPONT™ TYVEK® COMMERCIALWRAP®
A DURABLE, HIGH PERFORMANCE WEATHER BARRIER ENGINEERED SPECIFICALLY FOR COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION
Engineered to provide excellent performance as an air and water barrier, Tyvek® CommercialWrap® delivers the added strength and durability needed in commercial construction. As a part of DuPont™ Tyvek® Commercial Air and Water Barrier Systems, Tyvek® CommercialWrap® can easily be integrated with other system components to provide superior air and water hold-out with high tear-resistance, high wind-load resistance and 9-month UV resistance. It provides the best balance of air and moisture management resulting in more durable and energy efficient structures.

Tyvek® CommercialWrap® is backed by a 10-year limited warranty and industry-leading technical support.

TYPICAL PROPERTIES (APRIL, 2015)
Please contact your local DuPont™ Tyvek® Specialist before writing specifications around this product. Product properties are as follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Method</th>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTM E2357</td>
<td>Air Penetration Resistance  @ 1.57 psf</td>
<td>cfm/ft²</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gurley Hill (TAPPI T-460)</td>
<td>Air Penetration Resistance</td>
<td>sec/100cc</td>
<td>&gt;1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTM E1677</td>
<td>Air Penetration Resistance  @ 1.57 psf</td>
<td>cfm/ft²</td>
<td>Type 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTM E2178</td>
<td>Air Penetration Resistance  @ 1.57 psf</td>
<td>cfm/ft²</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTM E283</td>
<td>Wall Assembly Air Penetration Resistance</td>
<td>cfm/ft²</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTM E96-00</td>
<td>Water Vapor Transmission Method A</td>
<td>g/m²-24 hrs</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTM E96-00</td>
<td>Water Vapor Transmission Method A (perms)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTM E96-00</td>
<td>Water Vapor Transmission Method B</td>
<td>g/m²-24 hrs</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTM E96-00</td>
<td>Water Vapor Transmission Method B (perms)</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AATCC 127</td>
<td>Water Penetration Resistance</td>
<td>cm</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTM E331</td>
<td>Wall Assembly Water Penetration Resistance</td>
<td>Tested to 15 psf</td>
<td>No leakage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPPI T-410</td>
<td>Basis Weight</td>
<td>oz/yd²</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTM D882</td>
<td>Breaking Strength</td>
<td>lbs/in</td>
<td>38/35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTM D1117</td>
<td>Tear Resistance</td>
<td>lbs</td>
<td>12/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTM E84</td>
<td>Surface Burning Characteristics Flame Spread Index Class</td>
<td>10 Class A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTM E84</td>
<td>Surface Burning Characteristics Smoke Developed Index Class</td>
<td>10 Class A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFPA 285</td>
<td>Flame Propagation/Multiple Assemblies</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ultra Violet Light Exposure (UV) Days</td>
<td>Months</td>
<td>270/9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Test results shown represent roll averages. Individual results may vary either above or below averages due to normal manufacturing variations, while continuing to meet product specifications.
DuPont™ FlexWrap™ NF addresses the issues of flashing vulnerable bottom corners of the sill where water damage is most likely to occur.

An integral component of DuPont Weatherization Systems, DuPont™ FlexWrap™ NF is a conformable, self-adhesive flashing solution for sills and non-straight portions of windows, doors and other wall penetrations.

DuPont™ FlexWrap™ NF is a premium performance, extendable self-adhered flashing material that can be applied over a wide range of building substances, including non-nailable sheathing materials like PS foam board, fiberboard, concrete masonry unit (CMU) and other such materials. Unlike competitive products, DuPont™ FlexWrap™ NF does not require the use of mechanical fasteners in the flexed corner areas.

DuPont™ FlexWrap™ NF also flashes round-top or custom-shaped windows in a seamless manner, eliminating the need to cut and place individual pieces of conventional flashing on an arched opening.

**BENEFITS**

**Superior protection from water damage**
- Helps seal the building envelope when used with DuPont Weatherization Systems products
- Meets the AAMA 711-13 material standard at the highest classification levels: Class A (no primer) and Level 3 Thermal Exposure (80°C / 176°F for 7 days)
- Meets and Exceeds ASTM E331 Standard Test Method for Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Skylights, Doors, and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference: no leakage at 300 Pa (equivalent to 50 mph windload), even after thermal aging (0-120°F)
- Does not contain asphaltic / bitumen adhesive materials which many window manufacturers prohibit due to adverse material reactions, such as black staining, oozing, and deformation over time, particularly with vinyl flanges.
- Can be installed at external temperatures as low as -4°C (25°F) as long as the surface is clean and free from frost and ice

**Easy installation**
- Packaged in ready-to-use 6”, 9” x 75 ft rolls
- Helps to facilitate the creation of airtight and water tight seals around windows, door sills, chimney breasts, pipe penetrations, and any custom shapes.

**Superior durability**
- Extendable flashing constructed with a durable, micro-creped DuPont™ Tyvek® top-sheet, a premium butyl adhesive layer, and a specially designed release liner
- Designed to withstand up to 270 days of UV exposure

**Excellent adhesion performance**
- 100% butyl adhesive performs through extreme temperatures
- Adheres to most common building materials
DuPont™ StraightFlash™ VF ties the window or door frame directly to the sheathing or water-resistive barrier to protect from bulk water leaks.

An innovative dual-sided flashing material that integrates brick mold, non-integral flanged and non-flanged windows and doors with the building envelope.

DuPont™ StraightFlash™ VF (Versatile Flange) is an innovative, dual-sided self-adhered flashing material that provides a reliable moisture seal to integrate brick mold, non-integral flanged and non-flanged windows and doors with the building envelope. The unique dual-sided adhesive and specially designed release papers allow this flashing to tie the window or door frame directly to the sheathing or water-resistive barrier to protect from bulk water leaks providing superior protection against the elements.

When used as part of the DuPont Weatherization System, DuPont™ StraightFlash™ VF also helps contribute towards U.S. Green Building Council LEED® points, LEED® for Homes points, and The National Green Building Standard™, as well as helping to create more sustainable, durable structures.

BENEFITS

Superior protection from water damage
- 100% butyl sealant provides excellent adhesion to most common building materials
- Meets the AAMA 711-13 material standard at the highest classification levels: Class A (no primer) and Level 3 Thermal Exposure (80°C / 176°F for 7 days)
- Meets and Exceeds ASTM E331 Standard Test Method for Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Skylights, Doors, and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference: no leakage at 300 Pa (equivalent to 50 mph windload), even after thermal aging (0-120°F)
- Does not contain asphaltic / bitumen adhesive materials which many window manufacturers prohibit due to adverse material reactions, such as black staining, oozing, and deformation over time, particularly with vinyl flanges.
- Can be installed at external temperatures as low as -4°C (25°F) as long as the surface is clean and free from frost and ice

Easy installation
- Features unique dual-sided adhesive and quick-release, scored backing
- Forgiving initial tack provides ability to correct installation mistakes
- Packaged in ready-to-use 6” x 125 ft rolls in an easy dispensing carton

Superior durability
- Constructed with a durable, micro-creped DuPont™ Tyvek® top-sheet, a 100% butyl adhesive layer, and a specially designed, scored release liner
- Designed to withstand up to 270 days of UV exposure
- Tough, tear-resistant

Excellent adhesion performance
- 100% butyl adhesive performs through extreme temperatures
- Adheres to most common building materials
Division 08 – Openings
Out-Swing French Doors are traditional in every detail—with all the Pella innovations you demand. Pella’s EnduraGuard protection formula, together with our immersion-treatment method, provides strong protection on every exterior wood surface of your windows and patio doors. This innovation provides advanced protection against the effects of moisture, decay, stains from mold and mildew—as well as termite damage. The exterior of the wood doors are protected by Pella’s low-maintenance EnduraClad®, or EnduraClad Plus, exterior aluminum-cladding. We maintain our high standard of energy efficiency with weatherstripping on a common plane. The corrosion-resistant hardware with three-point lock system has a center deadbolt plus shoot bolts that engage at the head and sill simultaneously.

**ARCHITECT SERIES®**
- A wide range of Glazing options as well as HurricaneShield® impact-resistant glass
- Divided light options available in Integral Light Technology® grilles or wood removable grilles in standard and custom patterns
- EnduraClad aluminum-clad exteriors in standard and feature colors plus nearly unlimited custom colors
- ADA compliant sizes and sill options

**DESIGNER SERIES®**
- Snap-in between-glass shades, and blinds as well as removable between-glass grilles
- EnduraClad aluminum-clad exteriors in standard and feature colors plus nearly unlimited custom colors
- ADA compliant sizes and sill options
**CASEMENT**

**BRAND SUMMARY**

**Casement Windows** are traditional in every detail - with all the Pella innovations you demand. Pella’s EnduraGuard protection formula, together with our immersion-treatment method, provides strong protection on every exterior wood surface of your windows and patio doors. This innovation provides advanced protection against the effects of moisture, decay, stains from mold and mildew - as well as termite damage. The exterior of the wood windows are protected by Pella’s low-maintenance EnduraClad® protective finish, or EnduraClad® Plus protective finish. We maintain our high standard of energy efficiency with weatherstripping at the sides of sash, and full perimeter weatherstripping to reduce air infiltration. Pella maintains its high standards by taking the time to test virtually every vent unit for air infiltration, so you know you’re getting a quality product.

**ARCHITECT SERIES®**
- A wide range of glazing options as well as HurricaneShield® impact-resistant Casements
- Divided light options available in Integral Light Technology® grilles, Grilles-Between-the-Glass or wood removable grilles in standard and custom patterns
- EnduraClad® protective finish in standard and feature colors plus nearly unlimited custom colors
- EnduraClad® Plus protective finish in standard and feature colors plus nearly unlimited custom colors
- InView™ screens or Vivid View® screens or Rolscreen

**DESIGNER SERIES®**
- Simplicity of insulated glass with the distinction of exclusive options
- Snap-in between-glass shades, and blinds as well as removable between-glass grilles—the ultimate solution for dressing a window
- EnduraClad aluminum-clad exteriors in standard and feature colors plus nearly unlimited custom colors
- InView™ screens or Vivid View® screens or Rolscreen

**PELLA® PROLINE 450**
- EnduraClad aluminum clad exteriors in standard and feature colors
- Removable room side grilles, Grilles-Between-the-Glass, Simulated-Divided-Lite grilles
- Prefinished stain, prefinished White, Bright White, Linen White or factory primed interiors
- Stainless steel operating arms and hinges resist rust and corrosion
- InView™ screens or Vivid View® screens

**Midtown Community Elementary School, Neptune Township, NJ, SSP Architectural Group**

**Triple-Pane Glazing System**
When the sun is shining, ClimaGuard 70/36 regulates heat inside.
ClimaGuard 70/36 is designed to keep interior temperatures comfortable when the sun is shining and solar heat gain is a concern. Homeowners can maximize daylight and enjoy the view while keeping air conditioning costs to a minimum.

Keep the view while losing the heat
Sunshine is beautiful but adds heat to a home. Dark window tints, window films, exterior solar screens, and room-darkening blinds and drapes can block the sun, but they also block the view. With ClimaGuard 70/36, the numbers are impressive. “70” indicates that 70% of the sun’s visible light shines through the glass. “36” indicates that only 36% of the sun’s heat makes its way through (the other 64% is blocked). That means plenty of sunshine can add beauty to a home without adding too much heat.

Maintain comfort in cold weather, too
In addition to providing relief from the intense heat of the sun, ClimaGuard 70/36 also provides superior insulating performance to help save energy and maintain comfort during cold winter nights by reflecting the heat of a home’s furnace back into the house.

### ClimaGuard 70/36 at a glance
- Helps meet ENERGY STAR® requirements.
- Reduces solar heat gain without sacrificing picturesque views.
- Saves money on utility bills all year long.
- Uniform, neutral appearance that enhances the beauty of any home.
- Easy to fabricate and available from all Guardian U.S. coating facilities.
- Available in full truckloads, partial truckloads or case quantities.

### Double Glazed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Visible Light</th>
<th>U-Factor 1/2&quot; Gap</th>
<th>U-Factor 5/16&quot; Gap</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Argon</td>
<td>Air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70/36</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70/36 + IS-30</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70/36 + IS-20</td>
<td>68%</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Triple Glazed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Visible Light</th>
<th>U-Factor 1/2&quot; Gap</th>
<th>U-Factor 5/16&quot; Gap</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Argon</td>
<td>Air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70/36 + 70/36</td>
<td>54%</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70/36 + 80/70</td>
<td>63%</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80/70 + 70/36</td>
<td>63%</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Double glazed: 3.0mm Clr: Air and 90% Argon/10% Air Filled Units. Primary low-E coating on the #2 surface; ClimaGuard IS coatings are on the #4 surface. Triple glazed: 3.0mm Clr: Air and 90% Argon/10% Air Filled Units. Low-E coatings in the triple-glazed configurations are on the #2 and #5 surfaces respectively. Performance data calculated for center-of-glass only (no spacer or framing) using LBNL Window 6, IGDB v.41.0.
### Configuration:

| Lite | 1/8” (3 mm) Clear / .030” (0.76 mm) / 1/8” (3 mm) Clear |

### Visible Light

- **Transmittance (LT)**: 88%
- **Reflectance - Outdoors (LR)**: 7%
- **Reflectance - Indoors**: 7%

### Solar Energy

- **Transmittance**: 76%
- **Reflectance - Outdoors (ER)**: 7%

### U.V. Light

- **Transmittance**: 0%
- **Damage Weighted Index -ISO**: 57%

### U-Values

- **Winter - Air**: 1.00
- **Summer - Air**: 0.91

### Other Values

- **Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC)**: 0.81
- **Shading Coefficient**: 0.93
- **Relative Heat Gain - BTU/Hr/Sq. Ft.**: 199
- **Light to Solar Heat Gain Ratio**: 1.09

*Performance values are based on representative production samples and product modeling data using LBNL Window Software. Actual values may differ due to variations in the manufacturing process.*

*Thermal stresses or building codes may require the use of heat-treated glass. This document is not an evaluation of the risk of glass breakage from thermal stresses. Contact AGC’s Technical Services department to ensure the correct form of glass to be supplied for the structure. 1-888-234-8380*

---

**AGC offers the Broadest Product Range in the Industry**

**Architectural**
- Energy Select
- Solar Control Low-E
- Energy Select 25
- Hi Performance Low-E
- U4 4th Surface Technology
  - Stopsol
  - Reflective Coated Glass
- Solarshield
- Tinted Float Glass

**Interior**
- Krystal Kolours
- Back Painted Glass
- Krystal Patterns
- Textured Glass
- Krystal Images
- Digital Imaging
- Krystal Klear
- Premium Low-Iron Glass
- Matelux
- Acid-Etched Glass

**Residential**
- Comfort Select
- Solar Control Low-E
- Comfort Select
- Solar Gain Low-E
- U4 4th Surface Technology
- Solarshield
- Tinted Float Glass

**Fire-Rated**
- Pyrobeo™
- Fire-Resistant Glass
- Pyroedge™ 20
- Vision 120
- Stilelite
- Framing Systems
- Pyran® Platinum
- Fire-Protective Glass

1-888-234-8380  info@us.agc.com  us.agc.com

© 2012 AGC Glass Company North America. All Rights Reserved.
Division 09 – Finishes
Product Selection

Oak Sugar White

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Solid</th>
<th>Low Profile Solid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-1/4&quot; x 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2-1/4&quot; x 5/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model #: SHD2500</td>
<td>Model #: SNHD2500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKU #: 1000024604</td>
<td>SKU #: 1000024647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-1/4&quot; x 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Click-Lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model #: SHD3500</td>
<td>3&quot; x 3/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKU #: 1000024757</td>
<td>Model #: EHD3500L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot; x 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot; x 3/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model #: SHD5500</td>
<td>Model #: EHD5500L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKU #: 1000025047</td>
<td>SKU #: 1000025653</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oak Tinted Tea

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Solid</th>
<th>Low Profile Solid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-1/4&quot; x 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2-1/4&quot; x 5/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model #: SHD2323</td>
<td>Model #: SNHD2323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKU #: 1000024613</td>
<td>SKU #: 1000024648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-1/4&quot; x 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Click-Lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model #: SHD3323</td>
<td>3&quot; x 3/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKU #: 1000024769</td>
<td>Model #: EHD3323L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot; x 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot; x 3/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model #: SHD5323</td>
<td>Model #: EHD5323L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKU #: 1000025655</td>
<td>SKU #: 1000025658</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PREMIUM PLUS ULTRA®
INTERIOR EGGSHELL ENAMEL PAINT
NO. 2750 ULTRA PURE WHITE® BASE,
2754 MEDIUM BASE, 2753 DEEP BASE

PRODUCT INFORMATION
BEHR PREMIUM PLUS ULTRA® Eggshell Enamel Paint is a 100% acrylic paint and primer in one with advanced stain-blocking formula that will change the way you paint. This exciting product, featuring NANOGUARD® technology, forms an extra-protective shell that offers outstanding stain, scuff, mar and mildew resistance and an easy-to-clean, STAYS LOOKING NEW LONGER® finish with superior stain removal. This sophisticated color palette delivers exceptional hide and maximum moisture resistance.

RECOMMENDED USES:
Use on properly prepared, coated and uncoated, interior surfaces. Ideal for family rooms, living rooms, dining rooms, kitchens, bathrooms, bedrooms, kids’ rooms, hallways, doors, windows, trim, cabinets, interior furniture and ceilings.

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS:
No. 2752 White Base
Tint Bases/Max Tint Load:
*No. 2750 Ultra Pure White Base 128 oz / 2 oz
No. 2754 Medium Base 120 oz / 10 oz
No. 2753 Deep Base 116 oz / 14 oz
Gloss: 7-12 @ 60°
Sheen: 17-22 @ 85°
Vehicle Type: 100% Acrylic
*Weight per Gallon: 11.1 +/- 0.2 lbs. /gal
*% Solids:
By Volume: 41.9 +/- 2%
By Weight: 55.4 +/- 2%
VOC: <50 (g/l)
Flash Point: Not Applicable
Viscosity: 100-110 KU
*Recommended Film Thickness:
Wet: 6.4 Dyr: 2.5 mils @ 250 SFPG
Wet: 4.0 Dyr: 1.5 mls @ 400 SFPG
Coverage: 250-400 Square Feet Per Gallon, depending on application method and substrate porosity. Does not include the loss of material from spraying.

APPLICATION:
Brush: Nylon/polyester
Roller: Use 3/8”-1/2” nap cover on smooth surfaces and 1/2”-3/4” on rough, porous surfaces.
Air-less Spray: At packaged consistency
Tip: .015”-.019”
Filter: 60 mesh
Thinning: (If required) No more than 1/2 pint of water per gallon.
† Dry Time: @ 77° & 50% RH
Longer dry time may be required in cooler temperatures and higher humidity.
† To Touch: 1 hours
† To Recoat: 2 hours
† Full Cure: 4 weeks

RECOMMENDED PRIMER / SYSTEMS:
PROPERLY PREPARED NEW SURFACES:
Gypsum Wallboard/Drywall, Plaster, Masonry, Galvanized Metal, Metal & Aluminum and Wood.
(2 coats minimum required for new or uncoated surfaces.)
*For Severe Tannin/Stain-blocking:
• BEHR PREMIUM PLUS® Interior All-In-One Primer & Sealer No. 75
PREVIOUSLY PAINTED SURFACES:
Use a full coat, or spot prime repaired, or uncoated surfaces such as woods with heavy tannins (Redwood and Cedar) with BEHR PREMIUM PLUS ULTRA Paint.

CAUTIONS/LIMITATIONS:
• Protect from freezing.
• Do not use on floors.
• For best results, apply at temperatures between 50° F - 90° F. Temperatures above 90° F may affect the application such as drying too fast. Avoid painting in direct sun. NOTE: If the surface is hot to the touch it should be considered too hot to apply this coating.
• Avoid heavy traffic for 24 hours.
• Allow four weeks before washing or cleaning for full cure.
• Shelf life under normal conditions is two years unopened.

CLEAN UP:
Clean all tools and equipment with clean water. For disposal of empty containers and unused product, contact your household refuse collection service.

† WARNING! If you scrape sand or remove old paint, you may release lead dust. LEAD IS TOXIC. EXPOSURE TO LEAD DUST CAN CAUSE SERIOUS ILLNESS, SUCH AS BRAIN DAMAGE, ESPECIALLY IN CHILDREN. PREGNANT WOMEN SHOULD ALSO AVOID EXPOSURE. Wear a NIOSH-approved respirator to control lead exposure. Clean up carefully with a HEPA vacuum and a wet mop. Before you start, find out how to protect yourself and your family by contacting the National Lead Information Hot line at 1-800-424-LEAD or log on to www.epa.gov/lead. WARNING! This product contains chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. WARNING! Sanding or scraping pressure treated lumber may be hazardous; wear appropriate protection.

For MSDS or to consult with a Behr Certified Coatings Professional, call 1-800-854-0133 Ext. 2 (U.S.A. only). ©2013 Behr Process Corporation Santa Ana, CA 92704 U.S.A.
*This information is provided “as is” and no representations or warranties, either expressed or implied, or merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose or of any other nature are made with respect to this information or to any product referred to in this information.
**BEHR PREMIUM PLUS ULTRA® Interior Eggshell Enamel**

- Paint & Primer in One
- Advanced Stain-Blocking Formula
- Excellent Hide in Fewer Coats
- Stain and Scuff Resistant
- Antimicrobial-Mildew Resistant Finish

- Ideal for Every Room
- Easy-Clean, Soft
- Velvety Appearance
- Low VOC, 100% Acrylic

**FOR TINT BASES – DO NOT USE WITHOUT THE ADDITION OF TINTING COLORANTS**

BEHR PREMIUM PLUS ULTRA® is a paint and primer in one coating that will change the way you paint. This exciting product features NANOQUARD® technology with an extra-protective shell that offers a STAYS LOOKING NEW LONGER® finish for ultimate durability. It is ideal for use in every room including high traffic areas and on surfaces where moisture, mildew, or fungus growth may be a problem. This sophisticated color palette delivers COLORS THAT PERFORM BEAUTIFULLY™ with superior stain removal.

**WHERE TO USE**

Properly prepared coated and uncoated Interior surfaces. Ideal for Family Rooms, Living Rooms, Dining Rooms, Bedrooms, Hallways and Ceilings.

**PREPARATION & PRIME**

- All surfaces should be properly prepared and cleaned.
- Remove loose paint, wash off dirt and grease with detergent, rinse and allow to dry.
- Remove mildew stains with a mildew stain remover.
- Scuff sand glossy surfaces and repair imperfections.
- Remove all dust with a damp cloth, allow to dry.
- Allow new stucco, plaster and masonry to cure for 30 days before painting.
- Use BEHR PREMIUM PLUS ULTRA® paint as a primer for properly prepared uncoated or painted interior surfaces.
- Look in stains with BEHR PREMIUM PLUS ULTRA as a spot primer.
- For heavy stains, test for stain bleed-through by applying BEHR PREMIUM PLUS ULTRA to a small section. If the stain bleeds through, spot prime another coat to the stained area and test again. If bleeding continues, a longer dry time is needed before topcoating.
- For drastic color changes or when applying deep colors denoted with a dagger (†) on the color chip, apply a tinted primer coat of BEHR PREMIUM PLUS ULTRA if needed.

**APPLICATION**

Apply when air and surface temperatures are between 50-90°F (10-32°C). Stir paint occasionally. Intermix containers of same product to ensure color and sheen uniformity. Use a high quality 3/8-1/2” nap roller cover, nylon/polyester brush or airless sprayer (.015-.019” spray tip, 60 mesh filter). Do not thin if using a roller or brush; however, if using a sprayer and thinning is required, thin with water at a rate of no more than 1/2 pint per gallon. Certain colors may require more than one coat for complete hide. Darker colors may require additional dry time between coats. Cooler temperatures or higher humidity may prolong drying time. After 4 weeks, cured paint film may be cleaned with a mild, non-abrasive liquid detergent. Dry paint film is mildew resistant.

**LIMITED LIFETIME GUARANTEE**

Behr Process Corporation guarantees your satisfaction with the performance of this paint when applied to a properly prepared surface and cared for according to the label directions. This guarantee shall be effective for so long as you reside in your home and is made to the original residential consumer paint purchaser. This guarantee is not transferable. If you are not satisfied with this paint’s performance, Behr Process Corporation will, at its option and upon proof-of-purchase (the original receipt), either furnish an equivalent amount of paint or refund the purchase price of this paint to you. This guarantee excludes (1) labor and costs of labor for the application or removal of any product and (2) any incidental or consequential damages, whether based on breach of express or implied warranty, negligence, strict liability or any other legal theory. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This guarantee gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

To consult with a Behr Certified Coatings Professional, call 1-800-854-0133 Ext. 2 (U.S.A. only).

**DISPOSAL**

For disposal of empty containers, unused paint and soiled rags, contact your household refuse collection service.

Visit behr.com for painting tips, expert project advice and the perfect color coordination with COLORSMART BY BEHR™.

**WARNING!** If you scrape, sand or remove old paint, you may release lead dust. LEAD IS TOXIC. EXPOSURE TO LEAD DUST CAN CAUSE SERIOUS ILLNESS, SUCH AS BRAIN DAMAGE, ESPECIALLY IN CHILDREN. PREGNANT WOMEN SHOULD ALSO AVOID EXPOSURE. Wear a NIOSH approved respirator to control lead exposure. Clean up carefully with a HEPA vacuum and a wet mop. Before you start, find out how to protect yourself and your family by contacting the National Lead Information Hotline at 1-800-424-LEAD or log on to www.epa.gov/lead.

**WARNING!** This product contains chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm.

**CAUTION: IRRITANT! HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED. CONTAINS: ETHYLENE GLYCOL. MAY CAUSE EYE, NOSE AND THROAT IRRITATION. AVOID CONTACT WITH SKIN AND EYES AND AVOID BREATHING OF VAPORS AND SPRAY MIST. WEAR EYE PROTECTION AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, USE ONLY WITH ADEQUATE VENTILATION.** To avoid breathing vapors and spray mist, open windows and doors or use other means to ensure fresh air entry during application and drying. If you experience eye watering, headaches or dizziness, increase fresh air. If properly used, a respirator (NIOSH approved for organic vapor with P series particulate pre-filter) may offer additional protection; obtain professional advice before using. A dust mask does not provide protection against vapors. Avoid contact with eyes and skin. Wash thoroughly after handling. Close container after each use first aid: if you experience difficulty in breathing, leave the area to obtain fresh air. If continued difficulty is experienced, get medical assistance immediately. In case of eye contact, flush immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention; for skin, wash thoroughly with soap and water. If swallowed, get medical attention immediately.

**CAUTION: KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN - DO NOT TAKE INTERNALLY.**
Semi-Transparent Weatherproofing All-In-One Wood Stain & Sealer
No. 5077

PRODUCT INFORMATION

BEHR PREMIUM® Semi-Transparent Weatherproofing All-In-One Wood Stain & Sealer is a 100% acrylic formula that seals out the elements, and sun’s harmful UV rays, for up to 6 years on decks and up to 8 years on fences & siding. It’s available in 60 custom colors to help you create a look that’s as beautiful as it is durable.

RECOMMENDED USES:

Recommended for properly prepared new to moderately weathered, unsealed exterior wood surfaces (0-10 years exposure) such as:
- Decks
- Railings
- Shakes
- Siding
- Fences
- Wood Patio Furniture

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS:

Tint Bases/Max Tint Load:
- No. 5077 120 oz / 8 oz
- No. 5088 124 oz / 4 oz

Pre-Mixed Colors:
- No. 5533 Cedar Naturaltone
- No. 5330 Redwood

Resin Type: Advanced 100% Acrylic

Weight per Gallon: 8.6 lbs

% Solids by Volume: 25.4%
% Solids by Weight: 27.2%

VOC: <100 g/L

Flash Point: N/A

Viscosity: 15-30 sec #2 Zahn Cup

Recommended Film Thickness:
Wet: 6.4 Dry: 1.6 mils @ 250 Sq. Ft./Gal.
Wet: 3.2 Dry: 0.8 mils @ 500 Sq. Ft./Gal.

Coverage: 250-600 Sq. Ft./Gal. Apply a thinner second coat at aspread rate of approximately 500–600 Sq. Ft./Gal. 2 coats are required for optimal appearance and durability.

APPLICATION:

Brush: Nylon/polyester
Roller: 3/8” nap
Pad Applicator
Airless Spray: At packaged consistency
Tip: .015”-.019”
Filter: 60 mesh

Dry Time:
- @ 77° & 50% RH
  - To Recoat: 1-2 hours
  - Light Foot Traffic: 24-48 hours
  - Full Cure: 72 hours

Clean all tools and equipment with clean water. For proper disposal of empty containers and unused product, contact your household refuse collection service.

SURFACE PREPARATION:

The following steps and products are recommended for best results: If you use a product such as BEHR PREMIUM® Wood Stain & Finish Stripper No. 64 to remove loose wood fibers, latex, oil-based and 100% acrylic coatings on new weathered wood, then you must use a product such as BEHR PREMIUM® All-In-One Wood Cleaner No. 63 to clean, brighten & neutralize wood. If you do not use a product such as BEHR PREMIUM® Wood Stain & Finish Stripper No. 64, then use a product such as BEHR PREMIUM® All-In-One Wood Cleaner No. 63 to clean and brighten the wood surface and to remove light to medium stains caused by mold, mildew, algae & fungus. Rinse thoroughly and allow to dry before coating. On new wood, use a product such as BEHR PREMIUM® All-In-One Wood Cleaner No. 63 to remove mill glaze and open the pores of the wood. Lightly sand to remove remaining wood fibers/fuzz.

WARNING! If you scrape, sand or remove old paint, you may release lead dust. LEAD IS TOXIC. Contact the National Lead Information Center at 1-800-424-LEAD or log on to www.epa.gov/lead.

CAUTIONS/LIMITATIONS:

- Protect from freezing
- Do not use without the addition of tinting colorants
- Do not use if rain is expected within 24 hours
- DO NOT THIN PRODUCT
- Avoid applying stain in direct sunlight or hot surfaces
- Test product for color on a small hidden area before proceeding
- Over application of stain will lead to surface failure including peeling & cracking
- Stained surfaces may become slippery when wet.
- Shelf life under normal conditions is 2 years (unopened containers)
- Temperature Range: 40-90°F (4.5-32°C)

GENERAL INFORMATION:

Warning! Causes eye and skin irritation. Harmful if swallowed. Wear protective clothing, gloves, eye, and face protection. Do not eat, drink, or smoke when using this product. Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Collect spillage and avoid release to the environment. Dispose of unused, contents, container and other contaminated wastes in accordance with local, state, federal and provincial regulations.

First aid: If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes and remove contacts if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing and get medical attention if eye irritation persists. If on skin: Wash with plenty of soap and water. If swallowed: Rinse mouth and get medical attention if you feel unwell.

This information is provided “as is” and no representations or warranties, either expressed or implied, of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose or of any other nature are made with respect to this information or to any product referred to in this information. For MSDS or to consult with a Behr Certified Coatings Professional, call 1-800-854-0133 Ext. 2 (U.S.A. only). ©2014 Behr Process Corporation Santa Ana, CA 92704 U.S.A.
**Advanced Waterproofer**

**100% Penetrating Water Repellent with Micro-Lok®**

**Product Description**

Advanced Waterproofer is a solvent free, 100% active solid, repellent. Advanced Waterproofer self emulsifies to form a high performance and deep penetrating, alkali resistant water repellent emulsion. When applied, Advanced Waterproofer forms a long-chain water repellent barrier deep within the masonry surface. This hydrophobic barrier repels water yet remains highly vapor permeable and allows moisture to escape. Advanced Waterproofer performance is not affected by weathering, UV light or wind driven rain.

Micro-Lok creates a micro-molecular chemical and mechanical bond between the water-repellent chemicals and the substrate. Advanced Waterproofer penetrates deep into the applied surfaces to provide long lasting and virtually indestructible water repellent protection that is not affected by weather or sunlight. Helps prevent spalling and cracking caused by freeze thaw cycles. Helps prevent chloride ion intrusion and efflorescence.

**Product Features**

1. Exclusive Micro-Lok formulation
2. Mold and mildew inhibitor
3. Protection not affected by weathering or UV light
4. Single or multiple coat application
5. V.O.C. compliant
6. Contains no known carcinogens
7. Maintenance free
8. Breathable – does not trap moisture
9. Can be used in cold temperature applications

**Coverage Rates (Theoretical):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Substrate</th>
<th>Sq Ft/ Gallon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMU Precision Block</td>
<td>60-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split Faced</td>
<td>50-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scored/Fluted</td>
<td>65-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightweight</td>
<td>40-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay Brick</td>
<td>125-150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stucco</td>
<td>100-150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dense Masonry Surfaces</td>
<td>125-150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Block</td>
<td>70-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay Block</td>
<td>50-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFIS</td>
<td>80-120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Extremely porous surfaces may require multiple coats.

**Recommended Uses:**

- Masonry block
- Concrete
- Stucco
- EFIS or cement plaster
- May be used on composite construction with a variety of substrates.
- Wood Surfaces
- Recommended for both horizontal and vertical surfaces
- Oil, gas and brake fluid repellent

**Guarantee Period:** 10 Year Limited

HCK= Home Care Kit  G=Gallon  QT.= Quart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Numbers:</th>
<th>USA</th>
<th>International</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Gallon</td>
<td>TPC-0201</td>
<td>TPC-0205-CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Gallon</td>
<td>TPC-0205</td>
<td>TPC-0205-CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eco-Pod</td>
<td>TPC-0801</td>
<td>TPC-0801-CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCK w/ Sprayer</td>
<td>TPC-0700</td>
<td>TPC-0700-CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Gallon QT.</td>
<td>TPC-0702</td>
<td>TPC-0702-CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Gallon QT.</td>
<td>TPC-0701</td>
<td>TPC-0701-CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCK W/ POD</td>
<td>TPC-0800</td>
<td>TPC-0800-CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCK W/ QT. 2G</td>
<td>TPC-0704</td>
<td>TPC-0704-CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCK W/ QT. 5G</td>
<td>TPC-0703</td>
<td>TPC-0703-CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4 Pallet w/18HCK</td>
<td>TPC-0900</td>
<td>TPC-0900-CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4 Pallet w/15HCK And 42 PODS</td>
<td>TPC-0901</td>
<td>TPC-0901-CA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Division 10 – Specialties
Features

- 1/4” (6 mm) thick tempered glass available in Crystal Clear or Frosted
- CleanCoat glass treatment helps maintain glass appearance over time
- New bypass system provides an amazing feel with a modern look
- Innovative roller design simplifies installation and provides out-of-plumb adjustability
- Door tracking system is accomplished with a hidden, cushioned, center guide for smooth, quiet sliding action
- Hardware options inside and outside the shower include a blade handle or gently curved towel bars
- Anodized aluminum hardware prevents rusting or corrosion
- Smooth, easy-to-clean lineals

Codes/Standards Applicable

Specified model meets or exceeds the following:
- ANSI Z97.1 (tempered glass)
- 16 CFR Part 1201

Glass Options

- L: Clear
- D3: Frosted

Frame Finishes/Colors

- SH: Bright Silver
- MX: Matte Nickel
- ABV: Brushed Bronze

Specified Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Glass Options</th>
<th>Frame Finishes/Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K-706000</td>
<td>Bath</td>
<td>Handle</td>
<td>❑ L ❑ D3</td>
<td>❑ SH ❑ MX ❑ ABV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-706001</td>
<td>Low bath</td>
<td>Handle</td>
<td>❑ L ❑ D3</td>
<td>❑ SH ❑ MX ❑ ABV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-706002</td>
<td>Low bath</td>
<td>Handle</td>
<td>❑ L ❑ D3</td>
<td>❑ SH ❑ MX ❑ ABV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-706004</td>
<td>Bath</td>
<td>Towel bar</td>
<td>❑ L ❑ D3</td>
<td>❑ SH ❑ MX ❑ ABV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-706005</td>
<td>Low bath</td>
<td>Towel bar</td>
<td>❑ L ❑ D3</td>
<td>❑ SH ❑ MX ❑ ABV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-706006</td>
<td>Low bath</td>
<td>Towel bar</td>
<td>❑ L ❑ D3</td>
<td>❑ SH ❑ MX ❑ ABV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-706008</td>
<td>Shower</td>
<td>Handle</td>
<td>❑ L ❑ D3</td>
<td>❑ SH ❑ MX ❑ ABV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-706009</td>
<td>Shower</td>
<td>Handle</td>
<td>❑ L ❑ D3</td>
<td>❑ SH ❑ MX ❑ ABV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-706014</td>
<td>Shower</td>
<td>Towel bar</td>
<td>❑ L ❑ D3</td>
<td>❑ SH ❑ MX ❑ ABV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-706015</td>
<td>Shower</td>
<td>Towel bar</td>
<td>❑ L ❑ D3</td>
<td>❑ SH ❑ MX ❑ ABV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Product Specification

Sliding bath or shower door shall have 1/4” (6 mm) thick tempered glass available in Crystal Clear or Frosted. Product shall feature CleanCoat glass treatment that helps maintain glass appearance over time. Door shall feature new bypass system providing a modern look. Door shall have innovative roller design to simplify installation and provide out-of-plumb adjustability. Door shall have door tracking system accomplished with a hidden, cushioned center guide for smooth, quiet sliding action. Door shall have hardware options inside and outside the shower including a blade handle or gently curved towel bars. Door shall have anodized aluminum hardware to prevent rusting or corrosion and smooth, easy-to-clean lineals. Door shall be Kohler Model K-________-_______-_______.
PRODUCT MODEL NUMBERS
GCI3061X

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS:
To properly install your cooktop, you must determine the type of electrical connection you will be using and follow the instructions provided for it here.

- A 4-wire or 3-wire, single phase, 240 volt, 60 Hz., AC only electrical supply is required on a separate, 50-amp circuit (36" [91.4 cm] models) or 40-amp circuit (30" [76.2 cm] models), fused on both sides of the line.
- The cooktop should be connected directly to the junction box through flexible, armored or nonmetallic sheathed, copper cable. The flexible, armored cable extending from the fuse box or circuit breaker box should be connected directly to the junction box.
- Locate the junction box to allow as much slack as possible between the junction box and the cooktop so that the cooktop can be moved if servicing becomes necessary in the future.
- Do not cut the conduit. The length of conduit provided is for serviceability of the cooktop.
- A UL listed or CSA approved conduit connector must be provided at each end of the power supply cable (at the cooktop and at the junction box). A listed conduit connector is already provided at the cooktop.

CABINET DIMENSIONS
IMPORTANT: If installing a range hood or microwave hood combination above the range, follow the range hood or microwave hood combination installation instructions for dimensional clearances above the cooktop surface.

A. 29½" (75.0 cm)
B. Combustible area above countertop (shown by dashed box above)
C. 30" (76.2 cm) minimum clearance between top of cooktop platform and bottom of uncovered wood or metal cabinet [24" (61 cm) minimum clearance if bottom of wood or metal cabinet is covered by not less than ⅛" [0.6 cm] flame retardant millboard covered with not less than No. 28 MSG sheet steel, 0.015" [0.04 cm] stainless steel, or 0.024" [0.06 cm] aluminum or 0.020" [0.05 cm] copper]
D. 13" (33.0 cm) recommended upper cabinet depth
E. 2" (5.1 cm)
F. 19¾" (49.0 cm)
G. 18" (45.7 cm) minimum clearance from upper cabinet to countertop within minimum horizontal clearances to cooktop
H. Junction box or outlet; 12" (30.5 cm) minimum from bottom of cooktop
I. Junction box or outlet; 10" (25.4 cm) from right-hand side of cabinet
J. 29½" (75.0 cm)
K. 1" (2.5 cm) minimum distance to nearest left and right side combustible surface above cooktop
L. 1" (2.5 cm) minimum clearance between back wall and countertop

NOTES: After you make the countertop cutout, some installations may require notching down the base cabinet side walls to clear the cooktop base. To avoid this modification, use a base cabinet with sidewalls wider than the cutout.

If cabinet has a drawer, a 5¼" (13 cm) depth clearance from the countertop to the top of the drawer (or other obstruction) in base cabinet is required.

For proper ventilation, provide a vent of ⅜" (5 mm) under the countertop, in the front of the cabinet. The clearance should be the length of the countertop cutout.
**Whirlpool® Undercounter Dishwasher**

**PRODUCT MODEL NUMBERS**

- WDF110PAB
- WDF111PAB
- WDF310PAA
- WDF310PCA
- WDF310PLA
- WDF320PAD
- WDF510PAY
- WDF520PAD
- WDF530PAY
- WDF530PLY
- WDF530PSY
- WDF540PAD
- WDF730PAY
- WDT710PAY
- WDT720PAD
- WDT770PAY

**PRODUCT DIMENSIONS**

**Electrical Requirements:** 120-volt, 60-Hz, AC-only, 15- or 20-amp. fused electrical supply. Copper wire only. A timedelay fuse or circuit breaker and separate circuit is recommended.

**If direct wiring dishwasher:** Use flexible, armored or nonmetallic, sheathed copper wire with grounding wire that meets the wiring requirements for your home and local codes and ordinances. Use a U.L.-listed or CSA-approved conduit connector.

**If connecting dishwasher with a power supply cord:** Use Power Supply Cord Kit (Part No. 4317824) marked for use with dishwashers. Follow the kit instructions for installing the power supply cord. Power supply cord must plug into a grounded three-prong, outlet, located in the cabinet next to the dishwasher opening. Outlet must meet all local codes and ordinances.

**Water Supply Requirements:** A hot water line with 20 to 120 psi (138 to 862 kPa) water pressure. Water temperature must be 120°F (49°C) water at dishwasher. Use \( \frac{3}{8} \)" O.D. copper tubing with compression fitting or flexible braided water supply line (\( \frac{3}{8} \)" minimum plastic tubing is not recommended). Use a 90° elbow with \( \frac{3}{4} \)" N.P.T. external pipe threads on one end. Do not solder within 6" (15.2 cm) from water inlet valve.

**Drain Requirements:** A new drain hose is supplied with your dishwasher. If this is not long enough, use a new drain hose with a maximum length of 12" (3.7 m) (Part No. 3385555) that meets all current AHAM/IAPMO test standards, is resistant to heat and detergent, and fits the 1" (2.5 cm) drain connector of the dishwasher. Make sure to connect the drain hose to waste tee or disposer inlet above drain trap in house plumbing and 20" (50.8 cm) minimum above the floor. It is recommended that the drain hose either be looped up and securely fastened to the underside of the counter, or be connected to an air gap. Make sure to use an air gap if the drain hose is connected to house plumbing lower than 20" (50.8 cm) above subfloor or floor. Use \( \frac{3}{8} \)" (1.3 cm) minimum I.D. drain line fittings.

If required, the air gap should be installed in accordance with the air gap installation instructions. When connecting the air gap a rubber hose (not provided) will be needed to connect to the waste tee or disposer inlet.

*Insulation may be compressed (not used on all models)*
Electric Heat Pump Dryer

PRODUCT MODEL NUMBERS

WED99HED

Front view:

Side view:

Recommended installation clearances (dryer only):

Installation spacing for recessed area or closet installation

All dimensions show recommended and minimum spacing allowed.

- Additional spacing should be considered for ease of installation and servicing.
- Additional clearances might be required for wall, door, floor, moldings, and drain system.
- Additional spacing should be considered on all sides of the dryer to reduce noise transfer.
- For closet installation, with a door, minimum ventilation openings in the top and bottom of the door are required. Louvered doors with equivalent ventilation openings are acceptable.
- Companion appliance spacing should also be considered.

NOTE: Allow clearance behind dryer for proper drain hose routing and cooling fan ventilation. Push dryer back as far as possible and make sure drain hose is not crushed or kinked.
Washer Dimensions:

Recessed or closet installation - stacked washer and dryer

* Add spacing of 1" (25 mm) on all sides of washer/dryer.

Recessed area or closet installation (washer only):

* Add spacing of 1" (25 mm) on all sides of washer.

PRODUCT MODEL NUMBERS

WFW88HEA, WFW94HEA, WFW96HEA, WFW95HED, WFW97HED

PRODUCT MODEL NUMBERS

WFW61HEB, WFW70HEB, WFW80HEB, WFW8640B, WFW86HEB, WFW72HED, WFW81HED, WFW82HED, WFW8740D, WFW87HED
27" (68.6 cm) AND 30" (76.2 cm) ELECTRIC SINGLE AND DOUBLE BUILT-IN OVEN

**PRODUCT MODEL SERIES**
- WOD51EC0A
- WOD93EC7A
- WOD51EC7A
- WOS51EC0A
- WOD93EC0A
- WSS51EC0A
- WOD93EC7A

**Electrical:**
To properly install your oven, you must determine the type of electrical connection you will be using and follow the instructions provided for it here.

- Oven must be connected to the proper electrical voltage and frequency as specified on the model/serial number rating plate. The model/serial number rating plate is located under the control panel on single ovens and under the control panel on the upper oven cavity on double ovens. See the following illustrations.

**Single Oven**
- A. Model/serial number plate
- • Models rated from 7.3 to 9 kW at 240 volts (5.4 to 7.4 kW at 208 volts) require a separate 40-amp circuit. Models rated at 4.8 kW and below at 240 volts (3.6 kW and below at 208 volts) require a separate 20-amp circuit.
- • A circuit breaker is recommended.
- • Connect directly to the circuit breaker box (or fused disconnect) through flexible, armored or nonmetallic sheathed, copper cable (with grounding wire). See “Make Electrical Connection” section.
- • Flexible conduit from the oven should be connected directly to the junction box.
- • Fuse both sides of the line.
- • Do not cut the conduit. The length of conduit provided is for serviceability of the oven.
- • A UL listed or CSA approved conduit connector must be provided.
- • If the house has aluminum wiring, follow the procedure below:
  1. Connect a section of solid copper wire to the ends of the flexible conduit leads.
  2. Connect the aluminum wiring to the added section of copper wire using special connectors and/or tools designed and UL listed for joining copper to aluminum. Follow the electrical connector manufacturer’s recommended procedure. Aluminum/copper connection must conform with local codes and industry accepted wiring practices.

For power requirements for models WOD51EC7A, WOD93EC0A, WOD51EC7A, WOD93EC0A, WOD93EC7A, and WOD93EC7A, refer to the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Double</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thermal</td>
<td>Convect</td>
<td>Thermal</td>
<td>Convect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 VAC</td>
<td>3690 W</td>
<td>3720 W</td>
<td>7370 W</td>
<td>7400 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208 VAC</td>
<td>2790 W</td>
<td>2820 W</td>
<td>5580 W</td>
<td>5610 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 VAC</td>
<td>15.4 A</td>
<td>15.5 A</td>
<td>30.7 A</td>
<td>30.8 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208 VAC</td>
<td>13.4 A</td>
<td>13.6 A</td>
<td>26.8 A</td>
<td>27.0 A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**27" (68.6 cm) models**
- A. 28¾" (72.8 cm) max. overall height
- B. 25¾" (64.6 cm) max. recessed width
- C. 26¼" (67.9 cm) recessed height
- D. 23¾" (59.1 cm) max. recessed depth
- E. 27" (68.6 cm) overall width

**30" (76.2 cm) models**
- A. 28½" (72.8 cm) max. overall height
- B. 28½" (72.4 cm) max. recessed width
- C. 26¼" (67.9 cm) recessed height
- D. 23¾" (59.1 cm) max. recessed depth
- E. 30" (76.2 cm) overall width
PRODUCT MODEL NUMBERS

GXW7330DX  GXW7336DX

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

- A 120 volt, 60 Hz, AC only, 15- or 20-amp, fused electrical circuit is required.

VENTING REQUIREMENTS

This canopy hood is factory set for venting through the roof or wall. A 6' (15.2 cm) round vent system is needed for installation (not included). The hood exhaust opening is 6' (15.2 cm) round.

NOTE: Flexible vent is not recommended. Flexible vent creates back pressure and air turbulence that greatly reduce performance.

Vent system can terminate either through the roof or wall. To vent through a wall, a 90° elbow is needed.

Rear discharge

A 90° elbow may be installed immediately above the hood.

Calculating Vent System Length

To calculate the length of the system you need, add the equivalent feet (meters) for each vent piece used in the system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vent Piece</th>
<th>6&quot; (15.2 cm) Round</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45° elbow</td>
<td>2.5 ft (0.8 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90° elbow</td>
<td>5.0 ft (1.5 m)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maximum equivalent vent length is 35 ft (10.7 m).

LOCATION REQUIREMENTS

Have a qualified technician install the range hood. It is the installer’s responsibility to comply with installation clearances specified on the model/serial rating plate. The model/serial rating plate is located behind the left filter on the rear wall of the vent hood.

Canopy hood location should be away from strong draft areas, such as windows, doors and strong heating vents.

For Mobile Home Installations

The installation of this range hood must conform to the Manufactured Home Construction Safety Standards, Title 24 CFR, Part 328 (formerly the Federal Standard for Mobile Home Construction and Safety, Title 24, HUD, Part 280) or when such standard is not applicable, the standard for Manufactured Home Installation 1982 (Manufactured Home Sites, Communities and Setups) ANSI A225.1/NFPA 501A, or latest edition, or with local codes.

PRODUCT DIMENSIONS

Because Whirlpool Corporation policy includes a continuous commitment to improve our products, we reserve the right to change materials and specifications without notice. Dimensions are for planning purposes only. For complete details, see Installation instructions packed with product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Ref. W10320580A
9/20/10
**PRODUCT MODEL NUMBERS**

WRT111SFD

**PRODUCT DIMENSIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Size</th>
<th>Reversible Door</th>
<th>Height - Overall “A”</th>
<th>Height - Top of Cabinet “B”</th>
<th>Depth - Door Open 90° “C”</th>
<th>Depth - Overall “D”</th>
<th>Depth - Cabinet Only “E”</th>
<th>Width - Cabinet “F”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.7 cu. ft.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>61 ³⁄₄” (156.8 cm)</td>
<td>60 ³⁄₈” (153.4 cm)</td>
<td>48 ⁵⁄₈” (123.2 cm)</td>
<td>28 ³⁄₄” (71.8 cm)</td>
<td>21 ¹⁄₂” (54.6 cm)</td>
<td>24 ⁵⁄₈” (62.2 cm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LOCATION REQUIREMENTS**

To ensure proper ventilation for your refrigerator, allow for a ½” (1.25 cm) space on each side and at the top. Allow at least 2’ (5.08 cm) between back of cabinet and the wall. If your refrigerator has an ice maker, make sure you leave some extra space at the back for the water line connections.

If you are installing your refrigerator next to a fixed wall, leave 3½” (8 cm) minimum on the hinge side (depending on your model) to allow for the door to swing open.

**NOTE:** This refrigerator is intended for use in a location where the temperature ranges from a minimum of 55°F (13°C) to a maximum of 110°F (43°C). The preferred room temperature range for optimum performance, which reduces electricity usage and provides superior cooling, is between 60°F (15°C) and 90°F (32°C). It is recommended that you do not install the refrigerator near a heat source, such as an oven or radiator.
Division 21 – Fire Suppression
### E.2 series dry motor circulator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model:</th>
<th>Series E19.2 ci 240V</th>
<th>Part number:</th>
<th>182212-608</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project name:</td>
<td>UB Solar Decathlon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date submitted:</td>
<td>7/15/2015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineer:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractor:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Application design data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tag number:</th>
<th>FirePumps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pipe orientation:</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction pressure:</td>
<td>0 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluid:</td>
<td>Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity:</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duty flow per pump:</td>
<td>32 USgpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duty head:</td>
<td>21 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total dissolved solids:</td>
<td>0 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature:</td>
<td>60 F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viscosity:</td>
<td>31 SSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific gravity:</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Materials of construction

| Construction: | STD125         |
| Impeller:     | 30% Glass-filled Noryl |
| Rating:       | Not applicable   |
| Bearings:     | Permanently lubricated SS |
| Connections:  | Inlet: 1.5 in, Outlet: 1.5 in |

#### Mechanical seal data

| Manufacturer: | Armstrong       |
| Seal:         | Silicon Carbide |
| Seal type:    | Bellows-style Silicon Carbide |

#### Motor electrical data

| Supplier:     | Factory Choice  |
| Insulation class: | Not applicable |
| Size:          | 0.4 hp          |
| Inverter motor type: | Not applicable |
| Frame number:  | Not applicable  |
| Efficiency:    | Std             |
| Enclosure:     | ODP             |
| Speed:         | 3400 rpm        |
| Motor Electrics: | 230/1/60       |

#### Operating limits (temperature - pressure)

- Maximum pressure: 150 psi
- Maximum temperature: 230 F
Division 22 – Plumbing
Applications
High quality tanks for use in closed loop or drainback systems where a tank with an integral heat exchanger is required.

Features
- Single wall, internal coil heat exchanger
- Temperature sensor ports
- Diffuser dip tube
- 2" non-CFC insulation (R-16)
- One mid-tank 4500W electric element
- CSA certified and ASME rated T&P valve
- Rated for continuous operation up to 160°F

### Model Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity (gallons)</th>
<th>Element Wattage (240V)</th>
<th>Recovery 90° Rise (gallons per hour)</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTK-SOLX-80</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>63-1/4</td>
<td>5-3/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTK-SOLX-120</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>63-1/4</td>
<td>5-3/8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All dimensions in inches. Recovery capacity based on element performance. Maximum working pressure = 150 psi.

### Heat Exchanger Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Tube I.D. (inches)</th>
<th>Surface Area (sq. ft)</th>
<th>Fluid Capacity (gallons)</th>
<th>Tube Length (ft)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTK-SOLX-80</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>40.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTK-SOLX-120</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>18.8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pressure Drop Through Coil (Feet of H2O)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flow Rate (GPM)</th>
<th>PTK-SOLX-80</th>
<th>PTK-SOLX-120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vertical multistage pump

Model: Series 4700-VMS-03:03-0.75 hp Pump (Motor supplier: Armstrong choice)

Project name: UB Solar Dectional
Location: Representative:
Date submitted: 7/15/2015 Phone number:
Engineer: e-mail: gdenecke@armstrongfluidtechnology.com
Contractor: Submitted by: George Denecke

Application design data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tag number:</th>
<th>Main Water Pump2</th>
<th>Pipe orientation:</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Suction pressure:</td>
<td>0 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fluid:</td>
<td>Water:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Operating temperature:</td>
<td>60 F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duty flow per pump:</td>
<td>12 USgpm</td>
<td>Viscosity:</td>
<td>31 SSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duty head:</td>
<td>35 psig</td>
<td>Specific gravity:</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total dissolved solids:</td>
<td>0 ppm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Materials of construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction:</th>
<th>SS300</th>
<th>Pump casing:</th>
<th>AISI 304 SS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rating:</td>
<td>250 lb</td>
<td>Pump shaft:</td>
<td>AISI 316 SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connections:</td>
<td>Inlet: 1.25 in, Outlet: 1.25 in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mechanical seal data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seal type:</th>
<th>Single Spring Inside</th>
<th>Rotating face:</th>
<th>Carbon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer code:</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Stationary seat:</td>
<td>Silicon Carbide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springs:</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Secondary seal:</td>
<td>FPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotating hardware:</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Motor electrical data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supplier:</th>
<th>Factory Choice</th>
<th>Insulation class:</th>
<th>Not applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size:</td>
<td>0.75 hp</td>
<td>Inverter motor type:</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame number:</td>
<td>56C</td>
<td>Efficiency:</td>
<td>NEMA 12.11 Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosure:</td>
<td>ODP</td>
<td>Speed:</td>
<td>3500 rpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Electrics:</td>
<td>230/1/60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operating limits (temperature - pressure)

- Maximum pressure: 230 psi
- Maximum temperature: 250 F

www.armstrongfluidtechnology.com
ULTRA DUAL-FLUSH™
Pressure-Assist Toilet
17” High, Elongated

Specifications: Bowl—#21-377 Elongated Bowl
Tank—#DF-28-380
Seat not included

Features:
- Low Consumption Dual-Flush (1.1/1.6 gpf) (4.0/6.0 Lpf)
- Elongated Bowl
- Extra Seat Height
- Pressurized Flushing Action
- Close Coupled Flushometer Tank
- Siphon Jet
- Front Tank Lever
- Available With Tank Lever On Right Side – By Special Order
- 2 Bolt Caps
- ADA Compliant

Dimensions:
- Height 30 1/2”
- Width 20 1/4”
- Depth 28 3/4”
- Rough-in 12”
- Water Surface from Rim 4 1/2”
- Trapway (min) 2”
- Water Surface 12” x 10”
- Water Seal 2 1/2”
- Shipping Weight 94 lbs

Because we are committed to continual product improvement, specifications are subject to change without notice. 09/09

www.gerberonline.com
Push Pop Assembly

Push Pop Assembly Less Overflow Holes

Submitted Model No.: _______________________________________________
Specific Features: __________________________________________________

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS:
• All metal construction push pop
• Tailpiece chrome plated for all finishes
• For use with sinks without overflow

WARRANTY
• Lifetime limited warranty on parts (other than electronic parts and batteries) and finishes: or, for commercial users, for 5 years from date of purchase.
• 5 year limited warranty on electronic parts (other than batteries); or, for commercial users, for 1 year from the date of purchase. No warranty is provided on batteries.

COMPLIES WITH:
• ASME A112.18.2 / CSA B125.2
Specifications

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL: 1-800-BUY-MOEN
www.moen.com

ALIGN™ MOENTROL®
Single-Handle Tub/Shower Trim Only

Models: T3291 series - valve trim only
    T3292 series - shower trim only
    T3293 series - tub/shower trim

Valves: 63100, 3500 Series

M-pact™ System

CRITICAL DIMENSIONS
(Do not scale)

FAUCET DESCRIPTION
- Metal construction with chrome plated or brushed nickel finishes
- Includes showerhead, arm, flange and diverter spout

OPERATION
- Lever style handle with temperature indicator on the escutcheon, pull-on/push-off operation
- Temperature operates through an 180° arc of handle travel (full cold to full hot)
- Adjustable temperature limit stop to control maximum hot water temperature
- Pressure balancing mechanism maintains selected discharge temperature to ± 2°

FLOW
- Showerhead limited to 2.5 gpm (9.5 L/min)

CARTRIDGE
- 1225® cartridge design
- Nonmetallic/nonferrous and stainless steel materials
- Accommodates back to back installations

STANDARDS
- Third party certified to ASME A112.18.1M/CSA B-125, and all applicable requirements referenced therein
- ADA for lever handles

WARRANTY
- Lifetime limited warranty against leaks, drips and finish defects to the original consumer purchaser
- 5 year warranty if used in commercial installations

REV. 10/13

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL: 1-800-BUY-MOEN
www.moen.com
RVH7350
Undermount Stainless Steel
Kitchen Sink Double Bowl

Features
- 16 gauge stainless steel
- Premium 304 grade stainless steel (18/10 Chromium/Nickel)
- Luxurious satin finish - Easy to clean and long-lasting
- Heavy duty sound guard padding and undercoating
- Slanted bottom with elegant drain grooves for easy draining
- Zero radius corners
- Drain placement - Rear

In the Box
- Cut out template
- Sink
- Mounting and installing brackets
- Two (2) basket strainers (drains)
- Bottom rinse grids (set of 2)

Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RVH7350</td>
<td>30” (overall), 13.5” (L), 13.5” (R)</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>10”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Single Lever Pull Out
Kitchen Faucet
KPF-1602

Dimension Drawings
LOGAN SQUARE™
Undercounter

Features:
• 20 3/4” x 17 3/8” Lavatory
• 18 3/8” x 14 7/8” Bowl
• Concealed Front Overflow
• Available in White and Biscuit

Dimensions:
Height ........................................ 7 7/8”
Width ...................................... 20 3/4”
Depth ........................................... 17 3/8”
Shipping Weight .................. 25 lbs

Specifications: Lavatory—#12-760
Drain and anchoring kit not included
Flow range: 0-17 gpm
Head range: 0-19.5 feet
Motors: 2-pole, single-phase
Max. liquid temperature: 230 °F (110 °C)
Min. liquid temperature: 36 °F (2 °C)
Max. system pressure: 145 psi (10 bar)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model type</th>
<th>Product number</th>
<th>Dimensions [inches]</th>
<th>Connection type and size</th>
<th>Shipping weight [lbs]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UPS 15-58 FC</td>
<td>59896341</td>
<td>6 1/2</td>
<td>5 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPS 15-58 FRC</td>
<td>59896343</td>
<td>6 1/2</td>
<td>5 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The check valve can be removed.
Dimensions in inches unless otherwise noted.
Submittal Data Information
AP-30 Solar Collector

Part Codes
APSE-30 Solar Collector Complete comprises:
1 x APSE-30-KIT (Manifold and standard frame)
3 x BOX-ET/HP-10/10 (Tubes and heat pipes)

Applications
The Apricus AP-30 collector is designed to be used in a wide variety of solar thermal (heat) applications in almost any climate. The evacuated tube and heat pipe technology provides very efficient and reliable solar thermal production in a simple to install, low maintenance design.

Features
• Twin glass evacuated tube (passive solar tracking)
• Freeze protected heat pipes
• NSF 61 certified copper header
• 3/4" copper head connections
• Recycled glass wool manifold insulation
• 10 year warranty on tubes and heat pipes
• 15 year warranty on copper header and SS frame
• Efficient performance at high differential temperatures

Materials of Construction
Evacuated Tubes:
Borosilicate 3.3 Glass
Absorber:
Al-N on Al on Glass
Heat Pipes:
High purity copper
Heat Transfer Fins:
Aluminum
Rubber Components:
HTV Silicone Rubber
Mounting Frame:
439 Stainless Steel
Manifold Casing:
3A21 Anodized Aluminum

Performance Data
Ideal Flow Rate: 0.8 gpm
Max Flow Rate: 4 gpm
Peak Power Output: 1944 W / 6632 Btuh
Eta0: 0.687
a1 (W/m²K): 1.505
a2 (W/m²K²): 0.0111

Physical Specifications
Dimensions: 2.0m x 2.2m / 78.9" x 86.4
Aperture Area: 2.98m² / 32.05ft²
Gross Area: 4.15m² / 44.76ft²
Gross Dry Weight: 95 kg / 209 lb
Fluid Capacity: 790 ml / 26.7 fl oz
Max Pressure: 800 kPa / 116 psi
Stagnation Temperature: 220°C / 432°F

Certifications
OG-100: 100-2007033A
FSEC: 00442N
IAPMO USEC: S-6995
Solarkeymark: 011-7S161 R
AS2712:2007: 100633
NSF-61 Tested: 1420-10001
CSA: 2373921

Collector Performance (aperture area)

Pressure Drop

Sustainable HOT WATER Solutions, Delivered by APRICUS
370 State Street, Suite 2, North Haven, Connecticut, 06405, USA   Ph: 877-458-2634   Fax: 203-889-2686
gooffice-usa@apricus.com www.apricus.com
Series ETX, ETSX
Pressurized Expansion Tanks for Heating and Cooling Systems*

Series ETX and ETSX Pressurized Expansion Tanks for Heating and Cooling Systems are designed to absorb the increased volume of water created when water is heated. These tanks maintain system pressure below the relief setting of the relief valve. The Series ETX and ETSX’s pre-pressurized steel tank features a durable expansion membrane that prevents contact of the water with the air in the tank. This rugged diaphragm minimizes loss of the air change and ensures long and trouble-free life for the system.

**Features**
- Precharged at 12psi (83 kPa)
- Rugged flexible butyl diaphragm
- In-line and free standing models
- Compatible with glycol in systems
- Steel construction

**Models**
- ETX  Mounts to supply piping
- ETSX  Free standing

**Specifications**
Furnish and install as shown on plans a Watts Model ETX/ETSX _____ gallon _____ “ diameter x _____ “ (high) pre-charged steel expansion tank with a fixed butyl bladder. The tank shall have an NPT system connection and a .302”-32 charging valve connection (standard tire valve) to facilitate the on-site charging of the tank to meet system requirements. The tank shall be factory precharged to 12psi. The tank shall be a Watts Regulator Company Series ETX or ETSX.

**Ratings**
Maximum Working Temperature: 220°F (104°C)
Maximum Working Pressure:
- ETX-15, ETX-30, ETX-60: 75psi (517 kPa)
- ETX-90 and ETSX Series: 100psi (6.9 bar)
Precharge (field adjustable): 12psi (83 kPa)
*Not for use on potable water systems.

**Materials**
- Diaphragm: Butyl rubber
- Outer Shell: Carbon Steel with Epoxy finish

---

Watts product specifications in U.S. customary units and metric are approximate and are provided for reference only. For precise measurements, please contact Watts Technical Service. Watts reserves the right to change or modify product design, construction, specifications, or materials without prior notice and without incurring any obligation to make such changes and modifications on Watts products previously or subsequently sold.
Models: PLT-5, PLT-12, PLT-20
Potable Hot Water Expansion Tank

Installation Instructions

⚠️ WARNING!

Improper installation, adjustment, alteration, service or maintenance can cause property damage, serious bodily injury or death. Read instructions completely before proceeding with installation. Only qualified personnel may install or service this equipment in accordance with local codes and ordinances.

Do not exceed 80psi (5.5 bar) air charge. Air charge pressure exceeding 80psi (5.5 bar) could become hazardous and will void any and all warranties, either written or implied. Failure to follow these instructions will result in the possibility of property damage, serious bodily injury or death.

This Expansion Tank is designed and intended for water storage at a maximum pressure of 150psi (10.3 bar) and a maximum temperature of 200°F (93°C). Any use other than for potable water or a sustained or instantaneous pressure in excess of 150psi (10.3 bar) or 200°F (93°C) is UNSAFE and can cause property damage, serious bodily injury or result in death.

Disclaimer: The manufacturer of this tank does not accept any liability or other responsibility for personal injury or property damage resulting from improper use, installation or operation of this tank or the system of which it is a part.

Notice: The expansion tank, piping and your connections may in time leak. Select a location to install the expansion tank where a water leak will not damage the surrounding area. The manufacturer is not responsible for any water damage in connection with this expansion tank.

Acceptance Volume

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Side Pre-pressure (psi) (bar)</th>
<th>Water Side Volume at 150psi (10.3 bar) (gallons)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLT-5</td>
<td>PLT-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 (1.4)</td>
<td>1.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 (2.8)</td>
<td>1.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 (4.1)</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 (5.5)</td>
<td>.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>PLT-5 Order No.</th>
<th>PLT-12 Order No.</th>
<th>PLT-20 Order No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Max. Pressure - psi</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Temp. - °F</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank Volume - gal.</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank Acceptance - gal.</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Pre-charge - psi</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connections Size - in.</td>
<td>¾ male</td>
<td>¾ male</td>
<td>¾ male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter - in.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>12¾</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length - in.</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>19¾</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight - lbs.</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Figure 1](image_url:Figure_1.png)
Division 23 – Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning (HVAC)
INSTALLER'S GUIDE

ALL phases of this installation must comply with NATIONAL, STATE AND LOCAL CODES

Models:
BAYEVAC05BK1A   BAYEVAC05LG1A   BAYEVAC08BK1A   BAYEVAC08LG1A
BAYEVAC10BK1A   BAYEVAC10LG1A   BAYEVBC15BK1A   BAYEVBC15LG1A
BAYEVBC20BK1A   BAYEVAC10LG3A   BAYEVBC20LG3A

Supplementary Electric Heaters for Air Handler Installations

IMPORTANT — This Document is customer property and is to remain with this unit. Please return to service information pack upon completion of work.

Table of Contents

Section 1. Safety Information ................................................................. 2
Section 2. General Information .......................................................... 3
Section 3. Heater Assembly Labeled .................................................. 3
Section 4. Heater Selection ................................................................. 4
Section 5. Adjust Heater ................................................................. 6
Section 6. Install Heater ................................................................. 8
Section 7. Tables ............................................................................... 12
Section 8. Sequence of Operation .................................................. 14
Variable Speed Outdoor Compatible Convertible AirHandlers
2-5 Tons

Black Epoxy Coil          Standard Coil
TAM8C0A24V21EA            TAM8C0A24V21CB
TAM8C0B30V21EA            TAM8C0B30V21CB
TAM8C0C36V31EA            TAM8C0C36V31CB
TAM8C0C42V31EA            TAM8C0C42V31CB
TAM8C0C48V41EA            TAM8C0C48V41CB
TAM8C0C60V51EA            TAM8C0C60V51CB

IMPORTANT: TZONE850/950 communicating thermostats MUST be used for Variable Speed Outdoor units.
Specification Submittal Data / Panasonic Ventilation Fan

**Description**
Ventilating fan shall be Low Noise wall mount type rated for continuous run. Fan shall be ENERGY STAR® rated and certified by the Home Ventilating Institute (HVI). Evaluated by Underwriters Laboratories and conform to both UL and cUL safety standards.

**Motor/Blower:**
- Four–pole totally enclosed condenser motor rated for continuous run.
- Power Rating shall be 120 volts and 60 Hz.
- Fan shall be UL and cUL listed for tub/shower enclosure when used with a GFCI branch circuit wiring.
- Motor equipped with thermal–cutoff fuse.

**Housing:**
- Rust proof paint, galvanized steel body.
- Outside hood with built in backdraft damper and bird screen.
- Expandable sleeve up to 10”.

**Grille:**
- Attractive design using ABS material.
- Attaches directly to housing.

**Warranty:**
- ALL Parts: For period of 3 years from the date of the original purchase.

**Architectural Specifications:**
Ventilating Fan shall be of the through-the-wall mount, ENERGY STAR rated type, with no less than 70 CFM and no more than 1.1 sone as certified by the Home Ventilating Institute (HVI). Power consumption shall be no greater than 18 watts and ENERGY STAR rated with efficiency rating of no less than 3.9 CFM/watt. The motor shall be totally enclosed, four pole condenser type engineered to run continuously. Power rating shall be 120v/60Hz. Duct diameter shall be 8”. Fan shall be UL and cUL listed for tub/shower enclosure when used with GFCI branch circuit wiring. Outside hood shall be painted steel with a spring damper and foam seal. Hood shall include a bird screen. Fan shall be ASHRAE 62.2, LEED, ENERGY STAR IAP, EarthCraft, California Title-24, and WA Ventilation Code compliant.

**Specifications: WhisperWall FV-08WQ1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Static Pressure in inches w.g.</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Volume (CFM)</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise (sones)</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Consumption (watts)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Efficiency (CFM/Watt)</td>
<td>3.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed (RPM)</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Star Rated</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington State VAO Code</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As of date 4/11

For complete installation instructions visit [www.panasonic.com/building](http://www.panasonic.com/building)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FV-08WQ1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Location:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Architect:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineer:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contractor:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Submitted by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Date:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Panasonic Home and Environment Company
Division of Panasonic Corporation of North America
One Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
www.panasonic.com/building

Panasonic ideas for life
Product Data

Variable Speed ComfortLink™ II
Heat Pumps

4TWV0024A1000A
4TWV0036A1000A
4TWV0048A1000A
4TWV0060A1000A

Note: “Graphics in this document are for representation only. Actual model may differ in appearance.”
ALL phases of this installation must comply with NATIONAL, STATE AND LOCAL CODES

IMPORTANT — This Document is customer property and is to remain with the outdoor unit. Please return to service information pack upon completion of work.

The BAYSEN01ATEMPA is a 10K ohm thermistor sensor assembly used to sense outdoor temperature. Proper installation of this sensor is required for it to accurately sense outdoor temperature. Read this entire installation instruction before beginning the installation.

⚠️ CAUTION ⚠️

Turn off all power to the heating and cooling equipment before attempting to connect control wiring to Comfort Control’s subbase.

⚠️ WARNING ⚠️

This information is for use by individuals having adequate backgrounds of electrical and mechanical experience. Any attempt to repair a central air conditioning product may result in personal injury and/ or property damage. The manufacturer or seller cannot be responsible for the interpretation of this information, nor can it assume any liability in connection with its use.

Installation- Location

Careful consideration of the following recommendations will help to insure that the outdoor sensor provides accurate readings:

1. Mount the outdoor sensor on the north facing side of the building in an area where it is exposed to freely circulating airflow and out of direct sunlight.
2. Do not allow hot air from the attic or drafts from inside exterior walls to bias the sensor’s operation. Always seal the hole where sensor's wiring passes to the outside of the structure. Use non-hardening caulk, putty, or insulation.
3. Avoid locations such as near dryer vents or close to, or directly above, the outdoor unit where it would be exposed to hot discharge air from the condenser fan.
4. Install the sensor a minimum of 12 inches above normal expected snow accumulation.

Wiring

- Maximum length of field wiring to sensor is 200 feet.
- Minimum wire gauge is 18AWG.

1. Turn all power off to the indoor air handler or furnace.

2. Separate the control from the mounting base. Route sensor wires through the large hole in mounting base.
3. Adjust length and routing of the sensor wires to reach the proper terminals on the connector block on mounting base. Strip only 1/4-in. of insulation from each wire to prevent adjacent wires from shorting together when connected.
4. Connect the sensor’s wires to the proper terminals on the connector block.
5. Push any excess wire back into the wall and seal the hole to prevent air leaks.

Note:

Air leaks in the wall behind the control can cause improper operation.

Control setup and checkout

1. Reinstall the control on its mounting base.
2. Turn ON power to the furnace or air handler.
3. Enter the Comfort Control’s Installer Setup mode and enable the Outdoor Temperature for display only or for display and control. See the control’s installation/setup instructions for details.
4. After setup is complete, verify that the sensor and control are operating properly. The outdoor temperature should display with no service icon present.
Energy Recovery Ventilator
Model MiniCore
Preconditioner

- 300 - 1,000 cfm
- 1.0 in. wg External Static Pressure
- Total Energy Recovery Core
Minicore-5-VG
CONSTRUCTION FEATURES AND ACCESSORIES

Unit Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Outside Air (CFM)</th>
<th>Exhaust (CFM)</th>
<th>Electrical V/C/P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minicore-5-VG</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>115/60/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features
- Exterior housing constructed of galvanized steel
- Hydroscopin resin energy recovery core
- Two direct drive blower and motor assemblies
- Ball bearing motors
- Corrosion resistant fasteners
- Forward curved steel wheels
- Housing lined with .5 in insulation
- Pleated 2 in filters (30% efficient)
- Single point wiring
- Four factory mounted hanging brackets
- Removable panels enable easy access to internal components

Options and Accessories
- Listed to UL-1812
- Frost Control: Timed Exhaust Panel Non UL Listed
- Speed Control: Motor Mounted Potentiometer
- Neoprene Vibration Isolation Kit, Hang Mounting

Note: Weight does NOT include skid/crating and may vary by 15% based on selected options.
ALL phases of this installation must comply with NATIONAL, STATE AND LOCAL CODES

IMPORTANT — This Document is customer property and is to remain with this unit.

These instructions do not cover all variations in systems or provide for every possible contingency to be met in connection with the installation. Should further information be desired or should particular problems arise which are not covered sufficiently for the purchaser's purposes, the matter should be referred to your installing dealer or local distributor.

Section 1. Safety

⚠️ WARNING
This information is intended for use by individuals possessing adequate backgrounds of electrical and mechanical experience. Any attempt to repair a central air conditioning product may result in personal injury and/or property damage. The manufacturer or seller cannot be responsible for the interpretation of this information, nor can it assume any liability in connection with its use.

⚠️ WARNING
LIVE ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS!
During installation, testing, servicing, and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.

ComfortLink™ II Installation Guide

Other Installation Guides may be necessary, based on system configuration.
A complete list of other optional components is shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Thermostat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Relay Panel For use with 24V indoor systems (optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Zone Panel (optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Zone Sensor with Display (optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Zone Sensor (optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Zone Dampers (optional)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OTHER INSTALLATION GUIDES MAY BE NEEDED, BASED ON SYSTEM CONFIGURATION.

A COMPLETE LIST OF OTHER OPTIONAL COMPONENTS IS SHOWN BELOW.

1 Thermostat

- Relay Panel
  - For use with 24V indoor systems (optional)
- Zone Panel (optional)
- Zone Sensor with Display (optional)
- Zone Sensor (optional)
- Zone Dampers (optional)

NOTE: See the User’s Guide for wireless setup information.
WARNING
This information is intended for use by individuals possessing adequate backgrounds of electrical and mechanical experience. Any attempt to repair a central air conditioning product may result in personal injury and/or property damage. The manufacturer or seller cannot be responsible for the interpretation of this information, nor can it assume any liability in connection with its use.

WARNING
LIVE ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS!
During installation, testing, servicing, and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.

ALL phases of this installation must comply with NATIONAL, STATE AND LOCAL CODES

IMPORTANT — Proper application is critical when installing zoning systems. Not done correctly, the HVAC and zoning systems will not provide the expected comfort. Reference application bulletins CNT-APG003-EN/Trane and CNT-APG004-EN/AS for detailed information on Zoning Application

IMPORTANT — This Document is customer property and is to remain with this unit. Please return to service information pack upon completion of work.

These instructions do not cover all variations in systems or provide for every possible contingency to be met in connection with the installation. Should further information be desired or should particular problems arise which are not covered sufficiently for the purchaser's purposes, the matter should be referred to your installing dealer or local distributor.

Section 1. Safety

Table of Contents
Section 1. Safety .............................................. 1
Section 2. General Information .......................... 2
Section 3. Installation ...................................... 6
Section 4. Zoning Setup ................................. 16
Section 5. Zone Sensor Setup ............................ 22
Section 6. Damper Test Mode ........................... 24
Section 7. User Interface ................................. 25
Section 8. Control Board Test Points ............... 26
Section 9. Troubleshooting ............................... 28
Division 26 – Electrical
Straight Blade Devices
20A, 125V, 2 Pole, 3 Wire Grounding
Commercial Specification Grade Duplex Receptacles

Features
- Tamper-resistant shutter complies with national electrical code requirements
- Smooth face
- Wrap-around galvanized steel straps
- Triple wipe contacts

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Device Color</th>
<th>UPC</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tamper-Resistant, back and side wired,</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>783585144160</td>
<td>BR20WHITR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smooth face</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listings
UL Listed to UL498 File No. E2186 File No. E2186
Certified to CSA C22.2, No. 42
NEMA® WD-6 Compliant

Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face</th>
<th>Nylon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base</td>
<td>Nylon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Contacts</td>
<td>.030 in. (.8) Brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Contacts</td>
<td>Brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Clamp</td>
<td>.062 in. (1.6) Nickel plated steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Screws</td>
<td>Plated steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting Strap</td>
<td>.040 in. (1) Galvanized steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Self-grounding Staple</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting Screws</td>
<td>Galvanized Steel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Performance

Electrical
- Current Interrupting: Certified for current interrupting at full rated current
- Dielectric Voltage: Withstands 2,000V minimum

Mechanical
- Product Identification: Ratings are a permanent part of the device
- Terminal Accommodation: #12-#10 AWG copper stranded or solid conductor only
- Terminal Identification: Terminals identified in accordance with UL 498 and CSA

Environmental
- Flammability: UL 94 V-2
- Operating Temperatures: Maximum continuous 75°C; minimum -40°C (w/o impact)

Accessories
Wallplate or Weatherproof Cover Duplex Opening

Resources
Customer Use Drawing
eCatalog

Dimensions in Inches (mm)
Hubbell Wiring Device-Kellems • Hubbell Incorporated (Delaware) • 40 Waterview Drive • Shelton, CT 06484
Phone (800) 288-6000 • Fax (800) 255-1031 • Specifications subject to change without notice.
The innovative Square D QO™ and Homeline™ Dual Function Circuit Breakers save space and installation time while meeting prevailing National Electrical Code® requirements. Available in both standard Pigtail and time-saving Plug-on Neutral configurations, these circuit breakers combine two critical, state-of-the-art technologies; Combination Arc Fault and Ground Fault (Class A) protection, in one easy-to-install device. The Dual Function Circuit Breaker offers superior electrical safety for homeowners.

The 2014 National Electrical Code now requires both Combination Arc Fault (CAFI) and Ground Fault (GFCI) protection on all 1-Pole, 15 A, and 20 A kitchen and laundry circuits. Prior to the release of the Dual Function Circuit Breaker, a contractor or homeowner’s only choice was to use a Combination Arc Fault circuit breaker in conjunction with an expensive, bulky Ground Fault receptacle. The new Dual Function circuit breakers help reduce cost and eliminate the hassle of using two separate devices to provide critical protection. It’s a win for contractors and homeowners alike. Like all Square D™ CAFI Circuit Breakers, it is integrated with TIME SAVER Diagnostics, a unique feature that provides additional circuit information and improves troubleshooting at the touch of a button.

**Benefits:**

- **Saves time** — Combination Arc Fault and Ground Fault protection in a single device enables faster installation.
- **Saves money** — Lower cost than purchasing two separate devices.
- **Saves space** — Two state-of-the-art technologies engineered into one small device. No need for wiring a bulky GFI receptacle.
- **Easy-to-use** — Equipped with simple and effective TIME SAVER Diagnostics, it provides circuit information at the touch of a button.
- **Reliable** — Engineered with the quality and craftsmanship that have made Square D the preferred brand of electricians and homeowners for over 50 years.

QO and Homeline Dual Function Circuit Breakers are available in 15 and 20 ampere ratings. The Dual Function Circuit Breaker meets 2014 National Electrical Code requirements and quickly responds when a hazardous condition occurs.
GFTR20W -- Tamper Resistant Commercial Grade GFCI with LED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GFCI Product Type</th>
<th>Receptacles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Receptacle Version</td>
<td>Tamper Resistant LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receptacle Grade</td>
<td>Commercial Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amperage</td>
<td>20A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage</td>
<td>125V AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trip Level</td>
<td>4-6 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trip Time</td>
<td>0.025 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>60Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Range</td>
<td>120V AC +10% -15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amperage Range</td>
<td>15A/20A, 20 Amps Feed Thru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Humidity</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Temp</td>
<td>Deg F -30 to 150 (Deg C -30 to 66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codes and Standards</td>
<td>Meets UL 943 Class A GFCIs and UL 498 for Receptacles. Complies to NEC, CEC &amp; OSHA. UL File E-41978, CSA File LR-24886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Accommodations</td>
<td>#14 -10 AWG stranded or solid copper conductors only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>GFCI Receptacles should not be used in critical care patient areas or for electrical life support equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC Number</td>
<td>88377811475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight in LBs</td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Product data sheet**

**Characteristics**

---

**QOC42US**

**LOAD CENTER COVER QO**

The information provided in this documentation contains general descriptions and/or technical characteristics of the performance of the products contained herein.

This documentation is not intended as a substitute for and is not to be used for determining suitability or reliability of these products for specific user applications.

It is the duty of any such user or integrator to perform the appropriate and complete risk analysis, evaluation and testing of the products with respect to the relevant specific application or use thereof.

Neither Schneider Electric Industries SAS nor any of its affiliates or subsidiaries shall be responsible or liable for misuse of the information contained herein.

*Prices are indicative

Jun 13, 2013

---

### Main

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commercial Status</th>
<th>Commercialised</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Range of product</td>
<td>QO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product or component type</td>
<td>Load Center Cover</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Complementary

- **Device mounting**: Surface
- **Cover type**: Surface cover
- **Product compatibility**: For indoor load center

### Ordering and shipping details

- **Category**: 00001 - QO 1PH LC,12-42 CKT,NEMA1
- **Discount Schedule**: DE3A
- **GTIN**: 00785901746058
- **Nbr. of units in pkg.**: 1
- **Package weight(Lbs)**: 11.44
- **Product availability**: Stock - Normally stocked in distribution facility
- **Returnability**: Y
- **Country of origin**: US

### Offer Sustainability

- **Sustainable offer status**: Not Green Premium product
- **RoHS**: Compliant - since 1248 - Schneider Electric declaration of conformity
- **REACH**: Reference not containing SVHC above the threshold
- **Product end of life instructions**: Need no specific recycling operations

### Contractual warranty

- **Period**: 18 months
# QO142L225G
LOAD CENTER QO MLO 240V 225A 1PH 42SP

**Product data sheet**

**Characteristics**

---

**Main**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Status</td>
<td>Commercialised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product or component type</td>
<td>Load Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range of product</td>
<td>QO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load center type</td>
<td>Convertible Mains (lugs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[In] rated current</td>
<td>225 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of spaces</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short-circuit current</td>
<td>65 kA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of circuits</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of tandem circuit breakers</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network number of phases</td>
<td>1 phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Ue] rated operational voltage</td>
<td>120/240 V AC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AWG gauge</td>
<td>6...300 AWG/kcmil copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6...300 AWG/kcmil aluminium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEMA degree of protection</td>
<td>NEMA 1 indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover type</td>
<td>Order separately</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device composition</td>
<td>Grounding bar included (not installed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical connection</td>
<td>Lugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiring configuration</td>
<td>3-wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material</td>
<td>Tin plated copper busbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product certifications</td>
<td>UL listed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering and shipping details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>00001 - QO 1PH LC,12-42 CKT,NEMA1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount Schedule</td>
<td>DE3A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTIN</td>
<td>00785901867753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nbr. of units in pkg.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package weight (Lbs)</td>
<td>20.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returnability</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country of origin</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Offer Sustainability**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable offer status</td>
<td>Not Green Premium product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RoHS</td>
<td>Compliant - since 1248 - Schneider Electric declaration of conformity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REACh</td>
<td>Reference not containing SVHC above the threshold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product end of life instructions</td>
<td>Need no specific recycling operations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Price*: 717.00 USD

---

*Prices are indicative
### Table 1.16: Main Lugs (Accepts Only QO Plug-On Circuit Breakers.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mains Rating</th>
<th>Spaces</th>
<th>Max. Tandem Breakers</th>
<th>Max. Tandem Circuit Breakers</th>
<th>$ Price (Interior, Box and Cover)</th>
<th>Main Wire Size</th>
<th>Equipment Ground Bar Kit (Order Separately)</th>
<th>Box No.</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>$ Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Mains—Factory-Installed Main Lugs—65 kA Short Circuit Current Rating*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>41.70</td>
<td>QO120L125G</td>
<td>114.00</td>
<td>PK57GA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>69.00</td>
<td>QO124L125GF/S</td>
<td>114.00</td>
<td>PK57GA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>174.00</td>
<td>QO124L125GF/S</td>
<td>114.00</td>
<td>PK57GA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Convertible Mains—Factory-Installed Main Lugs—65 kA Short Circuit Current Rating (Convertible to Main Circuit Breaker—Cu Bus) | | | | | | | | |
| 125 A | 4 | 8 | 93.00 | QO124L125GF/S | 114.00 | PK57GA | 21 |

| Fixed Mains—Factory-Installed Main Lugs—50 kA Short Circuit Current Rating** | | | | | | | | |
| 150 A | 20 | 30 | 10 | 419.00 | QO120L150G | 159.00 | QOC16UF | QOC16US | 37.00 | PK57GA | 6 |
| 300 A | 30 | 30 | 10 | 437.00 | QO124L150G | 159.00 | QOC16UF | QOC16US | 37.00 | PK57GA | 9 |
| 200 A | 12 | 24 | 12 | 238.00 | QO124L225G | 159.00 | QOC16UF | QOC16US | 37.00 | PK57GA | 6 |
| 240 A | 24 | 48 | 24 | 370.00 | QO124L225G | 159.00 | QOC16UF | QOC16US | 37.00 | PK57GA | 7 |
| 400 A | 40 | 10 | 554.00 | QO120L225G | 159.00 | QOC16UF | QOC16US | 37.00 | PK57GA | 9 |

**Mains rated 25 A when Al wire is used.

| Convertible Mains—Factory-Installed Main Lugs—50 kA Short Circuit Current Rating (Convertible to Main Circuit Breaker—Cu Bus) | | | | | | | | |
| 225 A | 42 | 42 | 717.00 | QO124L225G | 159.00 | QOC16UF | QOC16US | 37.00 | PK57GA | 11 |

### Table 1.17: Use with Convertible Main Load Centers Only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QOM1 Frame Size 50–125 Amperes</th>
<th>QOM2 Frame Size 100–225 Amperes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 k AIR*</td>
<td>Main Circuit Breaker Rating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QOM1 Frame Size 50–125 Amperes</td>
<td>QOM2 Frame Size 100–225 Amperes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QOM1 Frame Size 50–125 Amperes</td>
<td>QOM2 Frame Size 100–225 Amperes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Do not exceed the load center mains rating.
**22 k AIR main circuit breaker UL Listed for use ahead of QO, QOT and QO-PL 10 k A IR branch circuit breakers to permit their application on systems up to 22 kA available fault current.

© 2012 Schneider Electric
All Rights Reserved

**Please refer to Catalog 1100CT0501 for complete information.**
### Old Work Boxes

- Meets NEMA OS-2
- UL Listed to UL 514C

#### One-Gang

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Volume (cu. in.)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Integral Clamps</th>
<th>Std. Ctn. Qty.</th>
<th>Std. Ctn. Wt. (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†B108R-UPC</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>One-Gang Shallow Box w/ mounting ears</td>
<td>1 1/4&quot;D x 2 3/8&quot;W x 3 5/8&quot;L</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†B114R-UPC</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>One-Gang Box w/ mounting ears and swing clamps</td>
<td>2 3/4&quot;D x 2 1/4&quot;W x 4 1/8&quot;L</td>
<td>4 (2 each end)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†B114RR-UPC</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>One-Gang Box w/ mounting ears and swing clamps</td>
<td>2 3/4&quot;D x 2 1/4&quot;W x 4 1/8&quot;L</td>
<td>4 (2 each end)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†B117RSW</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>One-Gang Shallow Box w/ access panel, mounting ears and swing clamps</td>
<td>2.00&quot;D x 4.07&quot;W x 3.64&quot;L (2.20&quot; opening)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†B120R</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>One-Gang Box w/ mounting ears and swing bracket</td>
<td>3 5/8&quot;D x 2 5/16&quot;W x 4 1/8&quot;L</td>
<td>4 (2 each end)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Suitable for masonry walls
† Not UL Classified for Fire Resistance

#### Two-Gang

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Volume (cu. in.)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Integral Clamps</th>
<th>Std. Ctn. Qty.</th>
<th>Std. Ctn. Wt. (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†B225R-UPC</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Two-Gang Box w/ mounting ears and 2 swing clamps</td>
<td>2 3/4&quot;D x 3 1/8&quot;W x 3 15/16&quot;L</td>
<td>6 (3 each side)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Suitable for masonry walls
† Not UL Classified for Fire Resistance

#### Three-Gang

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Volume (cu. in.)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Integral Clamps</th>
<th>Std. Ctn. Qty.</th>
<th>Std. Ctn. Wt. (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†B355R</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>Three-Gang Box w/ mounting ears and 2 swing clamps</td>
<td>3.69&quot;D x 2.79&quot;W x 5.72&quot;L</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Suitable for masonry walls
† Not UL Classified for Fire Resistance

#### Four-Gang

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Volume (cu. in.)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Integral Clamps</th>
<th>Std. Ctn. Qty.</th>
<th>Std. Ctn. Wt. (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†B468R</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>Four-Gang Case w/ mounting ears and 2 swing clamps</td>
<td>3.56&quot;D x 2.89&quot;W x 7.57&quot;L</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Suitable for masonry walls
† Not UL Classified for Fire Resistance

www.carlon.com
**SINGLE-GANG DEVICE COVERS**

**Application**
- For use whenever weatherproof protection is required for an outdoor receptacle

**Product Features**
- Rugged metallic construction
- State-of-the-art powder coat finish provides maximum weatherability and scratch resistance
- Self-closing lids assure weatherproof protection when the receptacle is not in use
- Includes installation hardware, gasket, and multi-lingual instructions

**Compliances**
- UL
- NEMA 3R Rated

**GFCI STYLE COVERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Receptacle Type</th>
<th>PKG. Type</th>
<th>STD. PKG.</th>
<th>UPC</th>
<th>BAR CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5146-0</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>Duplex</td>
<td>Shrink</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5146-1</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Duplex</td>
<td>Shrink</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5146-5</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>Duplex</td>
<td>Carded</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5103-0</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>GFCI</td>
<td>Shrink</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5103-1</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>GFCI</td>
<td>Shrink</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5103-2</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>GFCI</td>
<td>Shrink</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5103-3</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>GFCI</td>
<td>Carded</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5103-4</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>GFCI</td>
<td>Carded</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5103-5</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>GFCI</td>
<td>Carded</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5103-6</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>GFCI</td>
<td>Carded</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5155-0</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>Single, 1.406” diameter</td>
<td>Shrink</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5155-1</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Single, 1.406” diameter</td>
<td>Shrink</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5155-2</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Single, 1.406” diameter</td>
<td>Shrink</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5155-3</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>Single, 1.406” diameter</td>
<td>Carded</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5155-4</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Single, 1.406” diameter</td>
<td>Carded</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SINGLE RECEPTACLE STYLE COVERS**

**ORDERING INFORMATION - DIMENSIONS**

**VERTICAL – DEVICE MOUNT**

**VERTICAL – BOX MOUNT**

**CATALOG NUMBER**

**COLOR**

**RECEPTACLE TYPE**

**PKG. TYPE**

**STD. PKG.**

**UPC**

**BAR CODE**

**CATALOG COLOR RECEPTACLE PKG. STD. UPC NUMBER TYPE TYPE PKG. BAR CODE**

**VERTICAL – BOX MOUNT**

**CATALOG NUMBER**

**COLOR**

**RECEPTACLE TYPE**

**PKG. TYPE**

**STD. PKG.**

**UPC**

**BAR CODE**

**CAT. NO. 5104-0, 5147-0**
# Wallplates & Weather Resistant Covers

## Toggle Switch Wallplates

- Curved corners blend into any interior.
- Screws pre-inserted in single-gang wallplates for faster assembly.
- Individually packaged.
- Virtually unbreakable nylon.
- UL Listed E92074, CSA Certified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Nylon Standard</th>
<th>Nylon Mid-Size</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-Gang, 1-Toggle</td>
<td>Almond</td>
<td>NP1AL</td>
<td>NP1JAL</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>SB1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>NP1BK</td>
<td>NP1GBK</td>
<td>Brass Plated</td>
<td>SBP1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>NP1</td>
<td>NP1J</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>SCH1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>NP1GY</td>
<td>NP1JGY</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>NP1I</td>
<td>NP1JI</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Light Almond</td>
<td>NP1LA</td>
<td>NP1JLA</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>NP1W</td>
<td>NP1JW</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Gang, 2-Toggle</td>
<td>Almond</td>
<td>NP2AL</td>
<td>NP2J2AL</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>SB2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>NP2BK</td>
<td>NP2J2BK</td>
<td>Brass Plated</td>
<td>SBP2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>NP2</td>
<td>NP2J2</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>SCH2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>NP2GY</td>
<td>NP2J2GY</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>NP2I</td>
<td>NP2J2I</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Light Almond</td>
<td>NP2LA</td>
<td>NP2J2LA</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>NP2W</td>
<td>NP2J2W</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Gang, 3-Toggle</td>
<td>Almond</td>
<td>NP3AL</td>
<td>NP3J3AL</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>SB3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>NP3BK</td>
<td>NP3J3BK</td>
<td>Brass Plated</td>
<td>SBP3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>NP3</td>
<td>NP3J3</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>SCH3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>NP3GY</td>
<td>NP3J3GY</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>NP3I</td>
<td>NP3J3I</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Light Almond</td>
<td>NP3LA</td>
<td>NP3J3LA</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>NP3W</td>
<td>NP3J3W</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Gang, 4-Toggle</td>
<td>Almond</td>
<td>NP4AL</td>
<td>NP4J4AL</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>SB4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>NP4BK</td>
<td>NP4J4BK</td>
<td>Brass Plated</td>
<td>SBP4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>NP4</td>
<td>NP4J4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>NP4GY</td>
<td>NP4J4GY</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>NP4I</td>
<td>NP4J4I</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Light Almond</td>
<td>NP4LA</td>
<td>NP4J4LA</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>NP4W</td>
<td>NP4J4W</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-Gang, 5-Toggle</td>
<td>Almond</td>
<td>NP5AL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>SB5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>NP5BK</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Brass Plated</td>
<td>SBP5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>NP5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>NP5GY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>NP5I</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>NP5W</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-Gang, 6-Toggle</td>
<td>Almond</td>
<td>NP6AL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>SB6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>NP6</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Brass Plated</td>
<td>SBP6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>NP6GY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>NP6I</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>NP6W</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wallplates & Weather Resistant Covers

Duplex & Single Receptacle Wallplates

- Curved corners blend into any interior.
- Screws pre-inserted in single-gang wallplates for faster assembly.
- Individually packaged.
- Virtually unbreakable nylon.
- UL Listed E92074, CSA Certified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Nylon Standard</th>
<th>Nylon Mid-Size</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-Gang, 1-Duplex</td>
<td>Almond</td>
<td>NP8AL</td>
<td>NPJ8AL</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>SB8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>NP8BK</td>
<td>NPJ8BK</td>
<td>Brass Plated</td>
<td>SBP8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>NP8</td>
<td>NPJ8</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>SCH8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>NP8GY</td>
<td>NPJ8GY</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>NP8I</td>
<td>NPJ8I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Light Almond</td>
<td>NP8LA</td>
<td>NPJ8LA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>NP8W</td>
<td>NPJ8W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Gang, 2-Duplex</td>
<td>Almond</td>
<td>NP82AL</td>
<td>NPJ82AL</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>SB8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>NP82BK</td>
<td>NPJ82BK</td>
<td>Brass Plated</td>
<td>SBP8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>NP82</td>
<td>NPJ82</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>SCH8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>NP82GY</td>
<td>NPJ82GY</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>NP82I</td>
<td>NPJ82I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Light Almond</td>
<td>NP82LA</td>
<td>NPJ82LA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>NP82W</td>
<td>NPJ82W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Gang, 3-Duplex</td>
<td>Almond</td>
<td>NP83AL</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>SS83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>NP83</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Brass Plated</td>
<td>SBP83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>NP83I</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>S83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>NP83W</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Gang, 4-Duplex</td>
<td>Almond</td>
<td>NP84AL</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>SS84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>NP84</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Brass Plated</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>NP84I</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>NP84W</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-Gang, 1-Single 1.40&quot; Dia. Hole</td>
<td>Almond</td>
<td>NP77AL</td>
<td>NPJ7AL</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>SB7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>NP77BK</td>
<td>NPJ7BK</td>
<td>Brass Plated</td>
<td>SBP7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>NP77</td>
<td>NPJ7</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>SCH7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>NP77GY</td>
<td>NPJ7GY</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>NP77I</td>
<td>NPJ7I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Light Almond</td>
<td>NP77LA</td>
<td>NPJ7LA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>NP77W</td>
<td>NPJ7W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-Gang, 1-Single 1.60&quot; Dia. Hole</td>
<td>Almond</td>
<td>NP720AL</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>SS720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>NP720BK</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Brass Plated</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>NP720</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>NP720GY</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS720</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>NP720I</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>NP720W</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-Gang, 1-Single 2.15&quot; Dia. Hole</td>
<td>Almond</td>
<td>NP724AL</td>
<td>NPJ724AL</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>SS723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>NP724BK</td>
<td>NPJ724BK</td>
<td>Brass Plated</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>NP724</td>
<td>NPJ724</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>SCH723</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>NP724GY</td>
<td>NPJ724GY</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS723</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>NP724I</td>
<td>NPJ724I</td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>NP724W</td>
<td>NPJ724W</td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Gang, 1-Single 2.15&quot; Dia. Hole</td>
<td>Almond</td>
<td>NP703AL</td>
<td>NPJ703AL</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>SS703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>NP703BK</td>
<td>NPJ703BK</td>
<td>Brass Plated</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>NP703</td>
<td>NPJ703</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>NP703GY</td>
<td>NPJ703GY</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS703</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>NP703I</td>
<td>NPJ703I</td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>NP703W</td>
<td>NPJ703W</td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Range and Dryer Power Receptacles and Plugs

Range and dryer devices offer heavy-duty connections in either surface mount or flush mount configurations. Made of rugged thermoplastic. Available in 30 Amp and 50 Amp, 75°C Rated.

- Terminals accept up to #4 AWG conductors.
- Power outlets are suitable for copper or aluminum conductors.
- Flush mount outlets fit 1 and 2-gang boxes.
- UL Listed E1706, CSA Certified.

### Rating and Dryer Power Receptacles and Plugs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flush Mount Power Receptacle, 3 Pole, 4 Wire, with Ground,</td>
<td>30A 125/250V</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RR430F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts on One or Two-Gang Box</td>
<td>30A 125/250V</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>RR430FW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50A 125/250V</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RR450F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50A 125/250V</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>RR450FW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flush Mount Power Receptacle, 3 Pole, 3 Wire, without Ground,</td>
<td>30A 125/250V</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RR330F*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts on One or Two-Gang Box</td>
<td>50A 125/250V</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RR350F*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mount, 3 Pole, 4 Wire, with Ground</td>
<td>30A 125/250V</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RR430PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50A 125/250V</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RR450PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flush Mount Power Receptacle, 3 Pole, 4 Wire, with Ground,</td>
<td>30A 125/250V</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>RR430WIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Wallplate Cover, Mounts on 41/16” Square Box</td>
<td>50A 125/250V</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>RR450WIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mount Power Receptacle, 3 Pole, 4 Wire, with Ground</td>
<td>30A 125/250V</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RR430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50A 125/250V</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RR450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mount Power Receptacle, 3 Pole, 3 Wire, without Ground</td>
<td>30A 125/250V</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RR330*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50A 125/250V</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RR350*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angled Plugs, 3 Pole, 4 Wire, with Ground</td>
<td>30/50A 125/250V</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RR435P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Pole, 3 Wire, without Ground</td>
<td>30/50A 125/250V</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RR335P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plugs supplied with interchangeable blades for 30 or 50 Amp configuration.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Surface Mount Wallplates

- Terminals accept up to #4 AWG conductors.
- Power outlets are suitable for copper or aluminum conductors.
- UL Listed E1706, CSA Certified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Mid-Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mount Wallplate, 1-Gang, 1-Single Hole 2.15” Dia.</td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>NP724I</td>
<td>NPJ724I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>NP724W</td>
<td>NPJ724W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>SCH723</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS723</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mount Wallplate, 2-Gang, 1-Single Hole 2.15” Dia.</td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>NP703I</td>
<td>NPJ703I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>NP703W</td>
<td>NPJ703W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>SS703</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For replacement use only.
Outdoor Charging Stations

Wall-Mount

Features

Interface:
- Power status
- Charge indicator
- System detected fault indicator

Authentication:
- Localized RFID solution (optional)

Cable Holder:
- Supports and helps organize the cable
- Independently mounted from enclosure

Connector and Cord:
- Complies with SAE J1772
- Cable length: 18 ft. (5.5 meter)

Protection:
- Integral Ground Fault Protection at 5 mA
- Ground fault function tested before each charge cycle begins
- Auto restart after ground fault or main power loss

Enclosure:
- Metallic enclosure
- Indoor/outdoor wall-mount

Catalog Numbers

Table 3: Outdoor Charging Stations—Wall-Mount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Output Voltage System</th>
<th>Output Current</th>
<th>Mounting Type</th>
<th>Charging Units</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EV230WSR</td>
<td>208–240 Vac</td>
<td>30 A</td>
<td>Wall</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>Indoor/Outdoor</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV230WSRR</td>
<td>208–240 Vac</td>
<td>30 A</td>
<td>Wall</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>Indoor/Outdoor</td>
<td>RFID (non-networked)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**QO™ and QOU Miniature Circuit Breakers**

QO™ miniature circuit breakers are plug-on products for use in QO load centers, NOQD panelboards, NOQD OEM interiors or Speed-D™ switchboard distribution panels. Both QO circuit breakers are for use in NOQD panelboards or interiors. The QO exclusive Qwik-Open™ mechanism, with a trip reaction within 1/800th of a second, is standard on all 1P 15 A and 20 A QO circuit breakers.

**Table 7.1: Plug-On Circuit Breakers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ampere Rating</th>
<th>1 P—120/240 Vac</th>
<th>2P—120/240 Vac</th>
<th>2P—240 Vac</th>
<th>3P—240 Vac</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 k A</td>
<td>QO10A</td>
<td>QO210</td>
<td>QO210</td>
<td>QO310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 A</td>
<td>QO15A</td>
<td>QO215</td>
<td>QO215</td>
<td>QO315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 A</td>
<td>QO20A</td>
<td>QO220</td>
<td>QO220</td>
<td>QO320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 A</td>
<td>QO25A</td>
<td>QO225</td>
<td>QO225</td>
<td>QO325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 A</td>
<td>QO30A</td>
<td>QO330</td>
<td>QO330</td>
<td>QO330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 A</td>
<td>QO35A</td>
<td>QO335</td>
<td>QO335</td>
<td>QO335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 A</td>
<td>QO40A</td>
<td>QO440</td>
<td>QO440</td>
<td>QO440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 A</td>
<td>QO45A</td>
<td>QO445</td>
<td>QO445</td>
<td>QO445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 A</td>
<td>QO50A</td>
<td>QO550</td>
<td>QO550</td>
<td>QO550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 A</td>
<td>QO60A</td>
<td>QO660</td>
<td>QO660</td>
<td>QO660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 A</td>
<td>QO70A</td>
<td>QO770</td>
<td>QO770</td>
<td>QO770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 A</td>
<td>QO80A</td>
<td>QO880</td>
<td>QO880</td>
<td>QO880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 A</td>
<td>QO90A</td>
<td>QO990</td>
<td>QO990</td>
<td>QO990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 A</td>
<td>QO100A</td>
<td>QO1000</td>
<td>QO1000</td>
<td>QO1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110 A</td>
<td>QO110A</td>
<td>QO1100</td>
<td>QO1100</td>
<td>QO1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125 A</td>
<td>QO125A</td>
<td>QO1250</td>
<td>QO1250</td>
<td>QO1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 A</td>
<td>QO150A</td>
<td>QO1500</td>
<td>QO1500</td>
<td>QO1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175 A</td>
<td>QO175A</td>
<td>QO1750</td>
<td>QO1750</td>
<td>QO1750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 7.3: Wire Sizes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Circuit Breaker Type</th>
<th>Ampere Rating</th>
<th>Wire Size (AWG/kcmil)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QO 1P</td>
<td>10–30 A</td>
<td>14–8 Al/Cu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35–70 A</td>
<td>2–8 Al/Cu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QO 2P</td>
<td>10–30 A</td>
<td>14–8 Al/Cu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35–70 A</td>
<td>2–8 Al/Cu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QO 3P</td>
<td>10–30 A</td>
<td>14–8 Al/Cu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35–70 A</td>
<td>2–8 Al/Cu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 7.5: Replacement Tandem Circuit Breakers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ampere Rating</th>
<th>1P—120/240 Vac</th>
<th>2P—240 Vac</th>
<th>3P—240 Vac</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 &amp; 15 A</td>
<td>QO1515</td>
<td>73.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 &amp; 20 A</td>
<td>QO1520</td>
<td>73.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 &amp; 10 A</td>
<td>QO2010</td>
<td>73.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 &amp; 20 A</td>
<td>QO2020</td>
<td>73.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 &amp; 10 A</td>
<td>QO3010</td>
<td>73.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 &amp; 20 A</td>
<td>QO3020</td>
<td>73.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 7.7: QOT Tandem Circuit Breakers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ampere Rating</th>
<th>Price Adder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10–30 A</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35–70 A</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70–110 A</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125–250 A</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 7.8: QO-QOB Ring Terminal Breakers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ampere Rating</th>
<th>Price Adder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10–30 A</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35–70 A</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70–110 A</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125–250 A</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Notes:**
- UL Listed 5 k AIR on corner grounded Delta systems.
- UL Listed as SWD (switching duty) rated. Suitable for switching 120 Vac fluorescent lighting loads.
- UL Listed as QOB-EPD (switching duty) rated. Suitable for switching 240 Vac fluorescent lighting loads.
- UL Listed as QOF-EPF (switching duty) rated. Suitable for switching 277 Vac fluorescent lighting loads.
- UL Listed as QO-EPF (switching duty) rated. Suitable for switching 480 Vac fluorescent lighting loads.
Table of Contents

Section 7

Miniature and Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Selection Information 7-2

QO™ and QOU Miniature Circuit Breakers 7-10
- QO™ Miniature Circuit Breakers
- QO™ Circuit Breaker Accessories
- QO™ and Multi 9™ Mounting Bases
- QOU Miniature Circuit Breakers and QYU Supplementary Protectors
- QOU Accessories

Multi 9™ Miniature Circuit Breakers 7-16

PowerPact™ Molded Case Circuit Breakers 7-21
- PowerPact Family
  - New H- and J-Frame Circuit Breakers
  - New Q-Frame Circuit Breakers
  - New L-Frame Circuit Breakers
  - M-Frame Circuit Breakers
  - P-Frame Circuit Breakers
  - R-Frame Circuit Breakers

Motor Circuit Protectors 7-29
- New PowerPact™ H- and J-Frame Electronic Motor Circuit Protectors
- New H-Frame and J-Frame MCP Selector
- New Motor Circuit Protectors and Motor Protector Circuit Breakers
- New H-, J-, and LA-Frame MCP Selection
  - Motor Protection Selection Tables

Automatic Switches 7-34

500 Vdc Circuit Breakers 7-35

Mission Critical Circuit Breakers 7-37

PowerPact™ Circuit Breaker Accessories 7-39

Micrologic™ Electronic Trip Units 7-46

Masterpact™ Universal Power Circuit Breakers 7-50

Ground-Fault Protection 7-51

Dimensions and Shipping Weights 7-54

Circuit Breaker Enclosures 7-56

Photovoltaic Circuit Breakers and Switches 7-59
Switches and Receptacles

Single-Pole Toggle Switches

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single-Pole Toggle Switch, Grounding, Push and Side Wire Terminations</td>
<td>15A 120V AC</td>
<td>Almond</td>
<td>RS115AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>RS115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>RS115I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Light Almond</td>
<td>RS115LA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>RS115W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| | | | |
| | | | |

| Single-Pole Toggle Switch, Self-Grounding, Push and Side Wire Terminations | 15A 120V AC | Almond | RS115SAL |
| | | Brown | RS115S |
| | | Ivory | RS115SI |
| | | Light Almond | RS115SLA |
| | | White | RS115SW |

| Single-Pole Toggle Switch, Illuminated, Self-Grounding, Push and Side Wire Terminations | 15A 120V AC | Clear | RS115ILC |
| | | Almond | RS115ILAL |
| | | Ivory | RS115ILI |
| | | Light Almond | RS115ILLA |
| | | White | RS115ILW |

Elongated strap with continuous plaster ears to fit device flush to the wall surface.

UL Listed and CSA Certified.

Multiple-drive Slot/Phillips/Robertson head screws.

Hi-visibility yellow base for easy installation in low light working conditions.

Quiet snap action mechanism.

Tough thermoplastic ultrasonically welded cover and base.

Frame is clear and illuminates, toggle is colored. Does not require a neutral wire.
**PRODUCT CHARACTERISTICS**

**DESIGN:**
Same beautiful proportions and clean look of the Point, Voxel and Pixel are smaller sized minimalist projectors. The cleverly integrated heat sink provides a beautiful front edge detail and allows for incredible LED performance in a mini-projector.

**INSTALLATION:**
Both Pixel and Voxel float on a round chrome ceiling mounted canopy and are supplied without swivel.

**LIGHT SOURCE:**
4W and 8W LED in 3000K (Warm white) or 4000K (Neutral white) with 0-10V (DV) or phase (DP) dimming versions available.

**STRUCTURE:**
CNC machined aluminum housing with black, white or clear satin finish. Die-cast aluminum heat sink with black satin anodized finish and inner die-formed steel parts with black polyester powder finish.

**OPTIC:**
17° or 48° beam angle total internal reflecting (TIR) multi-lens.

**CERTIFIED:**
- c-CSA-us

**CONCEPTION:**
De proportions élégantes et familières au Point, Voxel et Pixel sont les plus petits de notre gamme de projecteurs minimalistes. La délicate intégration du radiateur procure un détail distinctif et permet une gestion thermique efficace, assurant ainsi un puissant éclairage DEL.

**INSTALLATION:**
Les projecteurs Pixel et Voxel sont montés sur un pavillon rond chromé et sont fournis sans pivot.

**SOURCE LUMINEUSE:**
DEL 4W et 8W disponible en 3000K (blanc chaud) ou 4000K (blanc neutre), disponible avec gradation de type 0-10V (DV) ou phase (DP).

**STRUCTURE:**
Cylindre d'aluminium usiné avec fini blanc, anodisé noir ou satin clair. Radiateur injecté en aluminium avec fini noir anodisé et pièces internes en acier et finies à la peinture électrostatique noire.

**OPTIQUE:**
Angle de faisceau lumineux de 17° ou 48° total interne multi-lentilles (TIR).

**CERTIFIÉ:**
c-CSA-us
### Technical Specifications

#### Input
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Voltage / Frequency</td>
<td>120VAC / 60Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current (Full Load)</td>
<td>2.13A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Efficiency / Power Factor</td>
<td>87% / 0.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire or Terminal Connection</td>
<td>PVC 600V 18AWG wire leads w/ framed ground connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Output
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Voltage (Full Load)</td>
<td>11.3VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Boost</td>
<td>Yes (.5 ~ 1VDC boost tap)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Current (Full Load)</td>
<td>0 ~ 15.6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power (Wattage)</td>
<td>200W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire or Terminal Connection</td>
<td>PVC 300V 12AWG wire leads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td># Output Connections</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Environment
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thermal Class</td>
<td>B130°C (266°F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Temp.</td>
<td>-4 ~ +158°F (-20 ~ +70°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambient Temp.</td>
<td>-4 ~ +104°F (-20 ~ +40°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Outdoor/wet location NEMA 3R enclosure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 2 Compliance</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Standards</td>
<td>ETL Listed, CSA Listed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Additional Information
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Housing / Cooling</td>
<td>Black powder coated steel enclosure. Cooling by free-air convection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset Breaker</td>
<td>One push-to-reset circuit breaker, protecting load &amp; driver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil Former</td>
<td>Double Section Bobbin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimmability</td>
<td>Must be paired with a compatible 120VAC Magnetic Low Voltage (MLV) dimmer installed between main power and driver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>3.1 x 3.0 x 9.8 in. (L x W x H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>5.44 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note ¹ Ensure to de-rate load 20% for maximum longevity. See dimmer switch specifications for minimum load requirements.

Note ² See ‘Magnetic Dimmable Driver/Dimmer Switch Compatibility List’ for compatible dimmers.
**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:** 12VDC Constant Voltage

**Power Consumption / ft.:** 1.44W / 120mA

**LED Chip Type:** Epistar 3528 SMD Chip

**LED Chip Beam Angle:** 120°

**LED Chips / ft.:** 18

**Mounting:** Includes mounting clips & screws

**Field Cuttable:** ~ 2 in.

**Maximum Run:** 16.4 ft.

**Connections:** 3 ft. female wet location plug one end, 3 ft. male wet location plug opposing end, Wire gauge: 20/2 AWG

**Dimmable:** Yes

**Ambient Temp:** -4 ~ 122°F (-20 ~ 50°C)

**Operating Temp:** -4 ~ 176°F (-20 ~ 80°C)

**Environment:** Outdoor / wet location

**Dimensions:** 4 x .2 in. (W x H)

**Certifications:** UL Listed 2108. UL 1598 / CSA 250.0-08. UL 8750. UL 879 / CAN/CSA-C22.2 no. 207-M89. E469769 (UL Listed). E469770 (SAMS Manual). Suitable for installation in a clothes closet.

**Included Items (per spool):** 6 mounting clips, 12 screws, 5 end caps, 2 terminal caps, 1 Wet Location Splice Connector Pair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Connector Size</th>
<th>CCT (Kelvin)</th>
<th>Lumens / ft.</th>
<th>CRI</th>
<th>Efficacy (lm/W)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DI-12V-FV30-W8016 (16.4 ft.)</td>
<td>10.5mm</td>
<td>3000K</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>85.9</td>
<td>69.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

1. Each maximum run requires a dedicated power feed from the driver. Do not extend beyond the recommended maximum run length.

2. Wire leads and accessories are not rated for in-wall installation unless otherwise noted. Attached wire leads and connections are field-cuttable.

3. Do not install product in an environment outside the listed ambient temperature. Exceeding the maximum ambient temperature may damage LED chips, reduce the total lamp life, lumen output, and/or adversely impact color consistency.

4. Operating temperature is measured according to the minimum and maximum ambient temperature environment.

5. Do not install near or around chlorinated/treated water. This product is not rated as submersible. Do not install in location where water may pool or collect. Do not install in location where LED chips are exposed to direct sunlight as damage to the phosphor will occur.


7. Lumen value measured in accordance to IES LM-79-08. LED chips have a luminous flux range with a tolerance of +/- 5%.

8. Actual efficacy value is dependent to specified LED driver (power supply). An estimated efficacy value has been provided and calculated as follows: Lumen value (measured in accordance to IES LM-79-08) divided by average power consumption per foot.
Lampholders

Brand Features

Leviton produces lamp holders for virtually every light source equipped with incandescent, fluorescent, or CFL lamps. Lamp-holders include incandescent medium base, and specialty sizes & fluorescent lamp holders, in addition to a large line of porcelain lamp holders including pulse-rated mogul-base products, and an extensive selection of devices for high-intensity lamps.

Item Description

660W/250V Medium Base One-Piece White Urea Outlet Box Mount Incandescent Lampholder, Keyless, Single Circuit, 2 Screws Top Wired - White

Technical Information

Electrical Specifications
- Wiring Access: Top Wired
- Max. Lamp Wattage: 660W
- Voltage: 600 Volt

Material Specifications
- Body Material: White Urea
- Construction: One-Piece
- Socket Shell Material: Aluminum
- Color: White
- Availability: Distribution

Mechanical Specifications
- Lamp Socket Base: Medium
- Operator Type: Keyless
- Circuit: Single Circuit
- Sequence: ON-OFF
- Termination: 4 Terminal Screws
- Mounting Type: Twist-lock
- Fits Outlet Box Size: 3-1/4 or 4 Inch

Product Features
- Lamp Socket Base: Medium
- Construction: One-Piece
- Operator Type: Keyless
- Circuit: Single Circuit
- Sequence: ON-OFF
- Wiring Access: Top Wired
- Max. Lamp Wattage: 660W
- Voltage: 600 Volt
- Termination: 4 Terminal Screws
- Mounting Type: Twist-lock
- Fits Outlet Box Size: 3-1/4 or 4 Inch

Standards and Certifications: UL/CSA
Warranty: 1 Year Limited
Availability: Distribution

Standards and Certifications
UL Listed: File E3810
CSA Certified: File LR-1863

SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
201 North Service Road, Melville, NY 11747
Telephone: 1-800-323-8920 · FAX: 1-800-832-9538 · Tech Line (8:30AM-7:30PM E.S.T. Monday-Friday): 1-800-824-3005

Leviton Manufacturing of Canada, Ltd.
165 Hymus Boulevard, Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 1E9 · Telephone: 1-800-469-7890 · FAX: 1-800-824-3005 · www.leviton.com/canada

Leviton S. de R.L. de C.V.
Lago Tana 43, Mexico DF, Mexico CP 11290 · Tel.: (+52)55-5082-1040 · FAX: (+52)5386-1797 · www.leviton.com.mx

Visit our Website at: www.leviton.com
© 2012-2015 Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Subject to change without notice.

Leviton has a global presence.
If you would like to know where your local Leviton office is located please go to: www.leviton.com/international/contacts/
LED Series by Times Square Lighting

**SX7 9.7W, 700 Lumen LED**

The SX7 is designed around the Xicato™ LED remote phosphor module. This module produces an even field of illumination for the most demanding applications. The SX7 is ideal for museum and retail lighting where a low wattage, high output LED fixture would be required. Xicato™ LEDs exceed ANSI specifications by maintaining tight color consistency over the life of the LED module.

The SX7 is available in standard black, white, or silver finishes. Custom colors are available upon request.

**Features:**

- 100-277 Volt available
- 9.7-Watt Xicato™ module
- 50,000 Hour life
- Integral electronic driver
- 20º, 40º and 60º Field-changeable reflectors
- Choice of color temperature: 2700, 3000, or 4000.
- CRI ≥80 (≥95 as an option)
- No UV or IR
- Dimmable (optional)

Manufactured in the USA - IBEW

---

Maximum ambient temperature: 35ºC
Maximum operating angle: 45º from vertical
DESCRIPTION
A perfect balance of simplicity and sophistication. A sleek plate of glass floats in front of a special co-extruded remote phosphor LED channel to provide flawless, even illumination. 2' version includes 7.8 watts, 600 net lumens or 15.6 watts, 1200 net lumens; 4' version includes 15.6 watts, 1200 net lumens or 31.2 watts, 2400 net lumens of LEDs available in 4 CCT options and 2 CRI options.

COLOR OPTIONS
- clear
- smoke

ORDERING INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>700BCGIAR</th>
<th>SHAPE OR SIZE</th>
<th>LENGTH (A)</th>
<th>COLOR</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
<th>LAMP</th>
<th>VOLTAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>300 LMS/FT</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>CLEAR</td>
<td>LED824</td>
<td>120 VOLT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>600 LMS/FT</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>SMOKE</td>
<td>LED830</td>
<td>277 VOLT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©2014 Tech Lighting, L.L.C. All Rights Reserved. The "Tech Lighting" graphic is a registered trademark of Tech Lighting, L.L.C.
Tech Lighting reserves the right to change specifications for product improvements without notification.
Current Limiters by Times Square Lighting

TSC Model Track Current Limiters

Times Square Track Current Limiters are designed to provide an answer to energy limitations on wattage per foot requirements for 120V track installations. Some newer energy codes set a rating of 30 to 70 watts per linear foot of track irrespective of the actual wattage that is meant to be used on the track, unless a current limiting device is permanently installed between the track and the line feeding it. Times Square current limiters are available in over 12 different current ratings.

Available in black, white and silver finishes. Custom colors are available by request and at an additional charge.

Features:

- Available with ratings from 1-10, 12 and 15 Amps (others available as special order)
- Feed only or feed through design (surface mount only)
- Available for use with commercial or specification grade track
- Linear specification grade limiters will fit into recessed track sleeves

Manufactured in the USA - IBEW

UL Listed

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Last updated 01/22/2014.

Job Name: ___________  Fixture Type: ___________  Qty: ___________

Model Track Current Limiters

TSC by Times Square Lighting

Available in black, white and silver finishes. Custom colors are available by request and at an additional charge.

Features:

- Available with ratings from 1-10, 12 and 15 Amps (others available as special order)
- Feed only or feed through design (surface mount only)
- Available for use with commercial or specification grade track
- Linear specification grade limiters will fit into recessed track sleeves

Manufactured in the USA - IBEW

UL Listed

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Last updated 01/22/2014.

Job Name: ___________  Fixture Type: ___________  Qty: ___________

Model Track Current Limiters

TSC by Times Square Lighting

Available in black, white and silver finishes. Custom colors are available by request and at an additional charge.

Features:

- Available with ratings from 1-10, 12 and 15 Amps (others available as special order)
- Feed only or feed through design (surface mount only)
- Available for use with commercial or specification grade track
- Linear specification grade limiters will fit into recessed track sleeves

Manufactured in the USA - IBEW

UL Listed

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Last updated 01/22/2014.

Job Name: ___________  Fixture Type: ___________  Qty: ___________

Model Track Current Limiters

TSC by Times Square Lighting

Available in black, white and silver finishes. Custom colors are available by request and at an additional charge.

Features:

- Available with ratings from 1-10, 12 and 15 Amps (others available as special order)
- Feed only or feed through design (surface mount only)
- Available for use with commercial or specification grade track
- Linear specification grade limiters will fit into recessed track sleeves

Manufactured in the USA - IBEW

UL Listed

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Last updated 01/22/2014.

Job Name: ___________  Fixture Type: ___________  Qty: ___________

Model Track Current Limiters

TSC by Times Square Lighting

Available in black, white and silver finishes. Custom colors are available by request and at an additional charge.

Features:

- Available with ratings from 1-10, 12 and 15 Amps (others available as special order)
- Feed only or feed through design (surface mount only)
- Available for use with commercial or specification grade track
- Linear specification grade limiters will fit into recessed track sleeves

Manufactured in the USA - IBEW

UL Listed

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Last updated 01/22/2014.

Job Name: ___________  Fixture Type: ___________  Qty: ___________

Model Track Current Limiters

TSC by Times Square Lighting

Available in black, white and silver finishes. Custom colors are available by request and at an additional charge.

Features:

- Available with ratings from 1-10, 12 and 15 Amps (others available as special order)
- Feed only or feed through design (surface mount only)
- Available for use with commercial or specification grade track
- Linear specification grade limiters will fit into recessed track sleeves

Manufactured in the USA - IBEW

UL Listed

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Last updated 01/22/2014.

Job Name: ___________  Fixture Type: ___________  Qty: ___________

Model Track Current Limiters

TSC by Times Square Lighting

Available in black, white and silver finishes. Custom colors are available by request and at an additional charge.

Features:

- Available with ratings from 1-10, 12 and 15 Amps (others available as special order)
- Feed only or feed through design (surface mount only)
- Available for use with commercial or specification grade track
- Linear specification grade limiters will fit into recessed track sleeves

Manufactured in the USA - IBEW

UL Listed

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Last updated 01/22/2014.

Job Name: ___________  Fixture Type: ___________  Qty: ___________

Model Track Current Limiters

TSC by Times Square Lighting

Available in black, white and silver finishes. Custom colors are available by request and at an additional charge.

Features:

- Available with ratings from 1-10, 12 and 15 Amps (others available as special order)
- Feed only or feed through design (surface mount only)
- Available for use with commercial or specification grade track
- Linear specification grade limiters will fit into recessed track sleeves

Manufactured in the USA - IBEW

UL Listed

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Last updated 01/22/2014.
LED Series by Times Square Lighting

**XT13 13W, 1300 Lumen LED**

The XT13 is designed around the Xicato™ LED remote phosphor module. This module produces an even field of illumination for the most demanding applications. The XT13 is ideal for museum and retail lighting where a low wattage, high output LED fixture would be required. Xicato™ LEDs exceed ANSI specifications by maintaining tight color consistency over the life of the LED module.

The XT13 is available in standard black, white, or silver finishes. Custom colors are available upon request.

**LED**
- Xicato™ cold remote phosphor LED module
- Color temp options: 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K
- CRI: 83 standard or 98 optional (R9=96)
- Lumen maintenance: 88% of initial lumen output at 50,000 hours on LM-80 testing
- SDCM: 1 x 2 MacAdam Ellipse. 50 kelvin tolerance
- No UV or IR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Total Wattage</th>
<th>Delivered Lumen</th>
<th>Efficacy (Lm/W)</th>
<th>CRI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1235</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1235</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Total wattage equals LED plus driver. Delivered lumen may vary depending on LED module, color temperature, optics, and accessories.

**Construction**
- Steel & aluminum housing with black, white or silver finish
- 0-180º tilt, 360º rotation
- Accepts up to 3 accessories
- Weight: 3 lbs.

**Electrical**
- Integral electronic driver
- 100-277V, 50/60Hz
- Meets FCC 47 CFR Part 15/18 Requirements

**Optics**
- 20º, 40º, and 60º Field-changable reflectors
- CBCP: 4950 @ 20º
  2750 @ 40º
  1495 @ 60º

**Ordering Matrix**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>LED Module</th>
<th>Color Temp</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Optics</th>
<th>Mounting</th>
<th>Dimming*</th>
<th>Accessories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XT13</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>30 = 3000K</td>
<td>B = Black</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>20 = 20º</td>
<td>See Mounting Options</td>
<td>TE = Trailing Edge</td>
<td>See Accessory Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>98</td>
<td>35 = 3500K</td>
<td>W = White</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>40 = 40º</td>
<td></td>
<td>LE = Leading Edge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40 = 4000K</td>
<td>S = Silver</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>60 = 60º</td>
<td></td>
<td>010 = 0-10V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See "Notes on Dimming" on reverse

Maximum ambient temperature: 35ºC
Maximum operating angle: 45º from vertical

Manufactured in the USA - IBEW

5 Holt Drive • Stony Point, NY 10980
Phone: 845-947-3034 • Fax: 845-947-3047 • www.tslight.com
Specifications are subject to change without notice.
Last updated: 04/16/2015
The IP-100 facilitates unprecedented transmission and access to real time weather data in multiple formats. Whether connecting online, through our high tech, free standing touchscreen display, or via the RainWise iPhone app, your weather data is available to you any time, anywhere.

Our new online cloud based data hosting and web portal, RainwiseNet™, accepts IP-100 information from your weather stations. RainwiseNet provides real-time and historical data and can be customized for private or public access. Multiple weather stations can be grouped for agricultural or educational programs. Additionally the IP-100 can be integrated to 3rd party solutions via a XML API data interface.

The IP-100 can also feed real-time data to the RainWise inTouch free-standing screen display from your local weather station. The inTouch 7” display offers vivid color touch screen technology and has easy to read graphs that cover the last 48 hours for all weather parameters, including wind speed and direction. This display device is also capable of being a digital photo-frame and can stream 1000’s of movies (including Netflix), videos and music. Many more free apps are available.

The IP-100 delivers instant mobile real-time weather data to you via your iPhone, iPod Touch and iPad RainWise apps, all available through Apple iTunes. When in range of your IP-100 residential wireless network, these devices provide automatically enabled data detection. Customize your screen view with our new, high tech design - or use our traditional RainWise Weather Oracle screen display. Either way you’ll have all your weather data right at your fingertips!

(800) 762-5723
Rainwise Website: www.rainwise.com
Online Data: www.rainwise.net
MKIII-LR Weather Station

The MKIII-LR is a wireless, solar-powered weather station providing the best accuracy of any consumer weather station on the market. This compact, rugged and elegantly designed unit comes fully assembled providing quick and easy installation.

Known for our accurate and reliable sensor assembly, the MKIII-LR has several groundbreaking features including:

1) Transmission range of up to one mile (when positioned with an unobstructed line-of-site view to the receiver) that surpasses the current long-range distance of 1000 feet.

2) Rapid data refresh rate of every 2 seconds makes receiving your data virtually real-time.

3) This unit is available with the option of including our tipping bucket rain gauge - the tipping bucket design was originally developed by RainWise in 1974 and has become the industry standard for rain gauges!

4) Our unique aervane design: others use 3-cup anemometers that are susceptible to collecting water that can cause freezing and breaking, leading to repeated down time and ongoing expensive replacements. Our trademark rotary blade design eliminates this concern. In addition our design utilizes an internal, contact-free magnetic system that provides constant horizontal wind tracking, leaving no mechanical parts to wear out over time and require replacement. Finally, our aervane is crafted in such a way as to minimize crevices in the body that would be susceptible to ice build-up causing downtime and breakage.

The MKIII-LR’s lightweight and compact design makes installation quick and easy. Various mounting options are available including the RainWise Mono Mount. The MKIII-LR is supplied with a detachable mast section that can be secured to an existing structure.

Features

- Temperature Sensor
- Humidity Sensor
- Wind Speed sensor
- Wind Direction Sensor
- Barometer
- Adjustable Solar Panel
- 1 mile line-of-site transmission
- Optional Rain Gauge
- Optional Solar Radiation
- Optional UV Index
- 2-Year Warranty
- Easy to install
- Solid Construction
- 100% Made in the USA
Analog Flow Meters Specifications:
These flow meters are designed to monitor water use, boilers, domestic hot water, solar hot water systems (water and glycol), and heat pumps. Flow meters come with integrated temperature sensors, which can be used for calculating BTUs. Select the appropriate model based on anticipated flow rates. These analog flow meters can be used with the eMonitor Gateway and the PowerWise inDAC (Data Acquisition Controller).

Hardware Specifications

- Flow ranges: 1-12, 1.3-20, 2-40, 5-100, 10-200 and 20-400 l/min.
- Based on vortex shedding
- Voltage output (ratiometric, ideal for use with microprocessor and PLC)
- Compact and robust design
- Approved for potable water: WRAS, KTW, W270, ACS

Benefits

- No moving parts
- Flow and temperature sensor in one package
- Fast temperature response (direct media contact)
- Compatible with wet, aggressive media
- Cost-effective and robust construction

Power Supply Requirements

- 5 VDC separated from hazardous live circuitry by double or reinforced insulation
- Power limitation: 150 VA; current limitation: 8 A.
Data Sheet

CO2 Multi Sensor Specifications:
This intelligent sensor was designed to monitor temperature, relative humidity, and CO2. The ICO2 sensor uses Non Dispersive Infrared (NDIR) technology to measure CO2 levels from 400 to 2000 ppm. The CO2 Multi Sensor is 1-Wire compatible and is designed for use with the eMonitor Gateway, the Sensor Hub, and the PowerWise inDAC (data acquisition controller).

Hardware Specifications

Power Specification:
The power supply is reverse voltage, overvoltage, and short circuit protected.

- Input Voltage Range: 7-26VDC
- Current Consumption: < 35mA

Operating Environment:
- Temperature: 0°C to 50°C
- Humidity: 5-95% Non-Condensing

Exterior Dimensions:
- Enclosure: 3.1" x 3.1" x 1.25"

Sensor Specifications

Ambient Air Temperature:
- Range: -55°C to 125°C
- Accuracy: +/- 0.5°C at 25°C
- Resolution: 0.0625°C

Relative Humidity:
- Range: 0 to 100%
- Accuracy: +/-3% at 25°C and 50% RH

CO2:
- Range: 400 to 2000 ppm
- Accuracy: 500ppm +/-35ppm
- 800ppm +/-60 ppm
- 1000ppm +/-75 ppm
- 1200ppm +/-90ppm
Miniature Split Core Current Transformer

The CTSA010 r3.0 Series of low cost miniature split-core current transformers are designed for fast and easy installation. The split-core design permits non-contact current measurements through magnetic field induction without requiring that the primary wire be taken offline and disconnected for CT installation. This method permits a safer, easier and portable current measurement.

The relatively small physical size accommodates applications where the installation of the CT will be in physically small spaces.

Miniature split-core current transformers models:

- CTSA010 Series – 10.2mm (0.40”) opening
- CTSA016 Series – 16.2mm (0.64”) opening
- CTSA024 Series – 24.2mm (0.95”) opening

Features:

- Rated Primary: 5A, 10A, 15A, 20A, 30A, 50A or 75A
- Output: 0.333V at rated current (Optional: mA secondary output).

Specifications:

- Frequency: 50 to 400Hz.
- Maximum operating voltage: 720VAC.
- Dielectric withstand voltage: 2,500V for 1 minute.
- Dielectric resistance: 100 MOhms @ 500 VDC
- Operating Temperature: -15°C to +60°C.
- Construction:
  - Ferrite core material.
  - Epoxy encapsulated housing.
  - Case material – Nylon, UL flame retardant rating 94 V-0.
- Leads: 0.61m (2Ft), AWM 1015, Twisted Pair, 0.34mm² (22AWG), 600V.
- Lead termination: Stripped and tinned.
- ETL Certified (Control Number 4002689)
- RoHS compliant.

Performance:

- Accuracy Class: 0.5, 1.0 (IEC 60044-1)
- Accuracy: < 1%
- Phase Angle: < 120 minutes
- Linearity: ±1% from 5% to 130% of rated primary current.
**Data Sheet**

**eMonitor Specification:**
The eMonitor provides circuit-level monitoring for single phase and 3-phase electricity. This device provides minute-by-minute electricity data, as well as overall electricity use. The software service provides costs, projected costs, kilowatt use, equipment analytics, safety and use alerts, smart thermostat support, and integration with numerous sensors.

### Hardware Specifications

#### eMonitor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Specification:</th>
<th>Power Requirements:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connects to 120V/15A breaker or to optional step down transformer for 277V operation</td>
<td>120VAC, 60Hz 2.5W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communication Protocol:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eLink Wireless 2.4Ghz connection to eMonitor Gateway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS485 link protocol to Pin eMonitor expansion module (xpod)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Gateway

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>eMonitor Gateway (outside of panel):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x10/100 RJ-45 Ethernet Port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 x High Speed PJ-14 Serial Port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Analog Inputs – wire pair - +/−2V; 3 Digital Input/Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USNAP 2.0 Modular Connector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Requirements:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120VAC, 60Hz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communication Protocol:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TC-IP via Ethernet (802.3) 10/100/base-T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wi-Fi/802.11/b/g/n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local via High Speed Serial Port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zigbee (802.15) mesh networking (optional USNAP module)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Specifications:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L x H x W: 5.25” x 3.25” x 1.5”; Weight = 6oz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Temperature -10 degrees C to +60 degrees C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity 5% to 95% non-condensing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Specifications:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LxHxW: 5” x 2.5” x 1.75”; Weight = 4oz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xPod: L x H x W: 3.75” x 1.875”” x 0.875”; Weight = 2oz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Temperature -10 degrees C to +60 degrees C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(14 degrees F to 140 degrees F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity 5% to 95% non-condensing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© PowerWise. All rights reserved.
inDAC (Data Acquisition Controller) Specifications:

The inDAC is a microcontroller designed for monitoring and controlling building systems. The inDAC features a MODBUS RTU communication protocol for connection to a MODBUS enabled gateway device. Multiple inDAC units can be placed in series via MODBUS to expand analog and digital inputs/outputs for increased monitoring and control.

**Digital Inputs:**
- (4x) 0-5 V state/contact inputs, sinking
- (4x) 0-1 kHz counter inputs, sinking
- (1x) 1-Wire master. Up to 20 unique sensor ID’s.

**Analog Inputs:**
- (6x) 12 bit, 0-5 VDC

**Digital Outputs:**
- (4x) 0-5 VDC TTL

**Power Requirements:**

- **Power Output:** 5VDC @ 300mA, Unregulated 12VDC @ 150mA
- **Power Input:** 5-24VDC @ 2 A

**Operating Environment:**

- **Temperature:** -40°C to 60°C (-40 to 140°F)
- **Humidity:** 0-95% Non-Condensing

**Dimensions:**

- Length 4.125"
- Width 4.375"
- Height 2.5"
Data Sheet

inGate Specifications:

The inGate is a commercial-grade Ethernet Gateway for monitoring and controlling building systems.

Performance data from HVAC, hot water, renewable energy, and other systems can be transmitted from this gateway to the internet. Customers can access performance data through online dashboards or locally via the SD card.

This gateway can read data from MODBUS devices, such as solar PV inverters, heating systems, electricity meters, flow meters, pumps, and commercial equipment. When used in conjunction with the inDAC from PowerWise, the inGate can read a variety of sensor data, including temperature, relative humidity, CO2, VOC, water use, and DC signals. Future versions of the inGate will have support for ZigBee and Z-Wave devices.

Capabilities:
MODBUS RTU
SD Internal Memory
Programmable Embedded Web Server

Power:
Input: 12 VDC
Output: 12/5 VDC

ROHS Compliant

Operating Environment:
Temperature: -40°C to 60°C (-40 to 140°F)
Humidity: 0-95% Non-Condensing

Dimensions:
Length 4.25”
Width 4.25”
Height 2.125”
Low Cost Clamp-on Current Transformers

The **LCTC** Series of low cost clamp-on style current transformers are designed for fast and easy installation. The clamp-on core design permits non-contact current measurements through magnetic field induction without requiring that the primary wire be taken offline and disconnected for CT installation. This method permits a safer, easier and portable current measurement.

**Features:**
- Low cost.
- Small size.
- Clamp-on core design provides for safer and easier installation, portable use.
- Core material - Fe Nanocrystalline.

**Applications:**
The low cost clamp-on current transformer offers the accuracy and minimal phase shift required by current measurement and electric power quality measurement applications.

**Specifications:**
- Frequency: 50 Hz to 400Hz.
- Maximum Operating Voltage: 600VAC.
- Operating Temperature: -25°C to +70°C.
- Dielectric Resistance: 1,000 M Ohm @ 500 VDC.
- Isolation Voltage: 2,500 V_{RMS} for 1 minute.
- High Potential: 2500 Volts/min.
- Secondary Burden Resistance:
  - Current output: < 10 Ohms
  - Voltage output: ≥ 100K Ohm
- Case material: ABS, UL 94 V-0 rated
- Leads: 22AWG, 600mm (23.6”) in length. A 3.5mm straight, mono termination connector can be incorporated.
- RoHS Compliant.

**Performance:**
- Accuracy Class: 1.0 (IEC 60044-1)
- Phase shift error: ≤ 2° @ 50% of rated current
Amplified Pyranometer

Specifications

**Cosine Response**
- 45° zenith angle: ± 1%
- 75° zenith angle: ± 5%

**Absolute Accuracy**
- ± 5%

**Repeatability**
- ± 1%

**2.5 V Option**
- Output: 0 to 2.5 V (2.2 V = full sunlight 1100 W m⁻²)
- Input Power: 2.5 to 5.5 VDC
- Sensitivity: Custom calibrated to exactly 0.5 W m⁻² per mV

**5.0 V Option**
- Output: 0 to 5 V (4.4 V = full sunlight 1100 W m⁻²)
- Input Power: 5 to 5.5 VDC
- Sensitivity: Custom calibrated to exactly 0.25 W m⁻² per mV

**Materials**
- Anodized aluminum with cast acrylic lens

**Long-Term Drift**
- Less than 3% per year

**Operating Environment**
- -25 to 55 C
- 0 to 100% relative humidity
- Designed for continuous outdoor use
- Can be submerged in water

**Current Draw**
- 285 μA

**Cable**
- 5 meters of twisted-pair wire
- Foil shield
- Santoprene jacket
- Ending in pigtail leads
- Additional cable is available in multiples of 5 meters

**Dimensions**
- 2.4 cm diameter by 2.75 cm height

**Mass**
- 70 g (with 2 meter lead wire)

**Warranty**
- 1 year against defects in materials and workmanship
Sensor Hub Specifications:
This device was designed to be connection interface between the eMonitor Gateway and external sensors. The Sensor Hub provides a clean and protected connection point for the various Intellergy sensors. The hub can accommodate two flow meters and up to 50 1-Wire sensors which is limited by total power consumption listed below.

Hardware Specifications

Power Specification:
The power supply is reverse voltage, overvoltage, and short circuit protected.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input Voltage Range:</td>
<td>Unregulated 8-14VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Current</td>
<td>350mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operating Environment:

- Temperature: -40°C to 60°C (-40 to 140°F)
- Humidity: 0-100% Non-Condensing

Exterior Dimensions:

- Enclosure: 4” x 2.25” x 1.125”